



KANE COUNTY

FRASZ, Gillam, Auger, Dahl, Lenert, Sanchez, Smith & ex-officio Kojzarek

TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE

TUESDAY, JANUARY 16, 2018

County Board Room

Agenda

9:00 AM

Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Approval of Minutes: December 19, 2017**
3. **Public Comment (Agenda Items)**
4. **Finance**
 - A. December Transportation Committee Finance Reports
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving of Personnel Hiring and Replacement, Kane County Division of Transportation - Maintenance (2)
5. **Maintenance**
 - A. Maintenance Report
6. **Planning & Programming**
 - A. Planning & Programming Report
7. **Traffic Operations & Permitting**
 - A. Traffic Operations & Permitting Report
8. **Project Implementation**
 - A. Project Implementation Report
 - B. **Resolution:** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for Huntley Road at Galligan Road, Kane County Section No. 08-00112-00-CH
 - C. **Resolution:** Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Randall Road at Weld Road/US 20 Intersection Improvements, Kane County Section No. 14-00446-00-CH
 - D. **Resolution:** Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. for Stearns Road (Stage 5A) at Randall Road Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 14-00214-28-CH
 - E. **Resolution:** Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Tecma Associates, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Peplow Road over Tributary of Virgil Ditch No. 3, Kane County Section No. 08-00383-00-BR
 - F. **Resolution:** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority and the County of Kane for I-88 Bridge Improvements, Kane County Section No. 17-00483-00-BR
9. **Reports Placed On File**
10. **Executive Session**

11. **Resolution:** Approving Acquisition of Highway Right of Way, Kirk Road at Fabyan Parkway Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 11-00201-04-CH, Parcel No. 0004 (Not Included)
12. **Resolution:** Approving Acquisition of Highway Right of Way, Kirk Road at Fabyan Parkway, Kane County Section No. 11-00201-04-CH, Parcel No. 0005 & 0005TE (Not Included)
13. **Public Comment (Non-Agenda Items)**
14. **Adjournment**

**Transportation Committee Revenue Report - Summary
Through December 31, 2017 (8.3% YTD)**

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Cash on Hand	YTD Actual Transactions	Total % Received
520 Transportation	2,673,152	117,055,511	81,785,039	2,673,152	3.27%
300 County Highway	4,936	7,547,604	5,816,609	4,936	0.08%
301 County Bridge	0	360,000	329,695	0	0.00%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	577,047	14,472,570	6,383,836	577,047	9.04%
303 County Highway Matching	0	67,270	65,325	0	0.00%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	828,893	16,341,879	9,533,385	828,893	8.69%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	1,213,304	37,530,324	26,484,407	1,213,304	4.58%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	0	30,000,000	30,000,000	0	0.00%
540 Transportation Capital	0	2,300,243	1,086,603	0	0.00%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	156	21,500	21,500	156	0.73%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	0	260,491	79,000	0	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	0	81,500	62,329	0	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	2,120	26,500	26,500	2,120	8.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	4,521	352,000	42,250	4,521	10.70%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	1,249	223,750	81,000	1,249	1.54%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	0	443,651	46,500	0	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	0	10,500	10,100	0	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	15,765	1,953,470	756,000	15,765	2.09%
559 Central Impact Fees	14,769	2,195,630	354,000	14,769	4.17%
560 South Impact Fees	10,391	2,866,629	606,000	10,391	1.71%
Grand Total	2,673,152	117,055,511	81,785,039	2,673,152	3.27%

**Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Summary
Through December 31, 2017 (8.3% YTD, 7.69% Payroll)**

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
520 Transportation	4,313,649	117,055,511	102,555,511	4,313,649	12,622,847	4.21%
300 County Highway	500,740	7,547,604	7,547,604	500,740	360,647	6.63%
301 County Bridge	0	360,000	360,000	0	0	0.00%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	3,732,801	14,472,570	14,472,570	3,732,801	1,917,200	25.79%
303 County Highway Matching	0	67,270	67,270	0	2,145	0.00%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	50,258	16,341,879	16,341,879	50,258	430,042	0.31%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	0	37,530,324	37,530,324	0	700,236	0.00%
540 Transportation Capital	29,850	2,300,243	2,300,243	29,850	0	1.30%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	0	21,500	21,500	0	0	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	0	26,500	26,500	0	0	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	0	352,000	352,000	0	0	0.00%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	0	443,651	443,651	0	9,212,576	0.00%
559 Central Impact Fees	0	2,195,630	2,195,630	0	0	0.00%
560 South Impact Fees	0	2,866,629	2,866,629	0	0	0.00%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	0	260,491	260,491	0	0	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	0	81,500	81,500	0	0	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	0	223,750	223,750	0	0	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	0	1,953,470	1,953,470	0	0	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	0	10,500	10,500	0	0	0.00%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	0	30,000,000	15,500,000	0	0	0.00%
Grand Total	4,313,649	117,055,511	102,555,511	4,313,649	12,622,847	4.21%

**Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through December 31, 2017 (8.3% YTD, 7.69% Payroll)**

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
520 Transportation	4,313,649	117,055,511	102,555,511	4,313,649	12,622,847	4.21%
300 County Highway	500,740	7,547,604	7,547,604	500,740	360,647	6.63%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	175,182	2,684,521	2,684,521	175,182	0	6.53%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	46,313	982,992	982,992	46,313	0	4.71%
Contractual Services	10,904	1,616,453	1,616,453	10,904	66,186	0.67%
Commodities	945	747,800	747,800	945	233,161	0.13%
Capital	0	1,248,442	1,248,442	0	61,300	0.00%
Transfers Out	267,396	267,396	267,396	267,396	0	100.00%
301 County Bridge	0	360,000	360,000	0	0	0.00%
Contractual Services	0	360,000	360,000	0	0	0.00%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	3,732,801	14,472,570	14,472,570	3,732,801	1,917,200	25.79%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	169,787	2,596,782	2,596,782	169,787	0	6.54%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	70,839	1,055,929	1,055,929	70,839	0	6.71%
Contractual Services	0	685,730	685,730	0	0	0%
Capital	0	6,641,954	6,641,954	0	1,917,200	0.00%
Transfers Out	3,492,175	3,492,175	3,492,175	3,492,175	0	100.00%
303 County Highway Matching	0	67,270	67,270	0	2,145	0.00%
Commodities	0	67,270	67,270	0	2,145	0.00%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	50,258	16,341,879	16,341,879	50,258	430,042	0.31%
Contractual Services	1,883	14,103,000	14,103,000	1,883	2,100	0.01%
Commodities	48,376	1,834,008	1,834,008	48,376	427,942	2.64%
Capital	0	350,000	350,000	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	54,871	54,871	0	0	0.00%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	0	37,530,324	37,530,324	0	700,236	0.00%
Contractual Services	0	8,201,801	8,201,801	0	387,560	0.00%
Capital	0	28,638,523	28,638,523	0	312,677	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	690,000	690,000	0	0	0.00%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	0	30,000,000	15,500,000	0	0	0.00%
Capital	0	15,500,000	15,500,000	0	0	0.00%
Contingency and Other	0	14,500,000	0	0	0	N/A
540 Transportation Capital	29,850	2,300,243	2,300,243	29,850	0	1.30%
Contractual Services	0	1,121,781	1,121,781	0	0	0.00%
Capital	29,850	1,178,462	1,178,462	29,850	0	2.53%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	0	21,500	21,500	0	0	0.00%
Capital	0	20,500	20,500	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	1,000	1,000	0	0	0.00%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	0	260,491	260,491	0	0	0.00%
Contractual Services	0	60,000	60,000	0	0	0.00%
Capital	0	196,741	196,741	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	3,750	3,750	0	0	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	0	81,500	81,500	0	0	0.00%
Contractual Services	0	80,000	80,000	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	1,500	1,500	0	0	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	0	26,500	26,500	0	0	0.00%
Capital	0	25,250	25,250	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	1,250	1,250	0	0	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	0	352,000	352,000	0	0	0.00%
Contractual Services	0	350,000	350,000	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	2,000	2,000	0	0	0.00%

**Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail
Through December 31, 2017 (8.3% YTD, 7.69% Payroll)**

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	0	223,750	223,750	0	0	0.00%
Capital	0	220,000	220,000	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	3,750	3,750	0	0	0.00%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	0	443,651	443,651	0	9,212,576	0.00%
Capital	0	441,651	441,651	0	9,212,576	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	2,000	2,000	0	0	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	0	10,500	10,500	0	0	0.00%
Capital	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	500	500	0	0	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	0	1,953,470	1,953,470	0	0	0.00%
Contractual Services	0	1,135,970	1,135,970	0	0	0.00%
Capital	0	780,000	780,000	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	37,500	37,500	0	0	0.00%
559 Central Impact Fees	0	2,195,630	2,195,630	0	0	0.00%
Capital	0	2,178,130	2,178,130	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	17,500	17,500	0	0	0.00%
560 South Impact Fees	0	2,866,629	2,866,629	0	0	0.00%
Contractual Services	0	24,200	24,200	0	0	0.00%
Capital	0	2,812,429	2,812,429	0	0	0.00%
Transfers Out	0	30,000	30,000	0	0	0.00%
Grand Total	4,313,649	117,055,511	102,555,511	4,313,649	12,622,847	4.21%



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	139816	15-00458-00-ES; On-Call Design Eng Asst 10/15/17-10/28/17	Paid by EFT # 44243		11/08/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	2,567.32	
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	139813	15-00458-00-ES; On-Call Design Eng wo#5 10/01/17-10/28/17	Paid by EFT # 44243		11/08/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	4,672.56	
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	139814	15-00458-00-ES; On-Call Design Eng wo#6 09/11/17-10/28/17	Paid by EFT # 44243		11/08/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	2,442.38	
3618 - Midland Standard Engineering & Testing, Inc.	137854	15-00371-00-EG; 2015 MaterialTestingSvcs.P3 Eng 10/1/17-10/31/17	Paid by Check # 359840		11/15/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	2,384.25	
3201 - P B Americas, Inc. (Parsons Brinckerhoff)	22-750651	15-00365-04-EG; TSOM, TrafSgnlOperMgmtEng Svcs 9/2/17-9/29/17	Paid by Check # 360035		12/01/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	10,219.53	
									Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 5	<u>\$22,286.04</u>
Account 50160 - Legal Services											
1168 - J Patrick Jaeger	110117-01-46	Legal Fees-ROW Attorney, Land Acq Svcs November 2017 svcs	Paid by Check # 360005		11/01/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	4,000.00	
1168 - J Patrick Jaeger	120117-01-46	Legal Fees-ROW Attorney, Land Acq Svcs Dec 2017	Paid by Check # 360005		12/01/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	4,000.00	
									Account 50160 - Legal Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$8,000.00</u>
Account 50210 - Medical/Dental/Hospital Services											
1738 - Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	391892	KaneDOT Yearly random Mgmt fee drug testing svcs	Paid by EFT # 44432		11/07/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	375.00	
1738 - Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	392509	Random drug testing JL	Paid by EFT # 44687		11/30/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	55.00	
									Account 50210 - Medical/Dental/Hospital Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$430.00</u>
Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-10/17	KDOT:Comcast,Fastena l,Yardstick,Amazon,Uof IL,TRB,UoffL,Indeed 608; Julie Field Locate Application DigTrack- Oct 2017	Paid by EFT # 44275		11/06/2017	11/16/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	549.00	
1820 - irth Solutions, LLC (Bytronics)	110117KCT		Paid by EFT # 44322		11/01/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	140.50	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Erfile/Comcast/Amazon/ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoMac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	49.00	
6480 - IDA Corp (Snap Holding Company)	3758-IN	Trakit Software support upgrade	Paid by Check # 359996		11/30/2017	12/14/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	825.00	
								Account 50340 - Software Licensing Cost Totals		Invoice Transactions 4	\$1,563.50
Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Srvs											
9907 - Heritage-Crystal Clean, LLC	14858368	244672 Used oil pickup	Paid by EFT # 44308		11/16/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	90.00	
11196 - Melms Sand and Gravel	279	KaneDOT Waste Removal - Soil ticket #3454 truck #88	Paid by EFT # 44354		11/14/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	35.00	
1024 - Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	07K0121852636	0121852636 Bottled water delivery	Paid by EFT # 44389		11/16/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	124.43	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3367637-2011-5	1-19443-13001 Waste Disposal: Dumpster Svc, Ticket 925053	Paid by EFT # 44449		11/16/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	295.00	
1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	14713	24786 Softner salt	Paid by Check # 359966		11/28/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	104.90	
1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	14712	12146 Softner Salt	Paid by Check # 359966		11/28/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	15.90	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3369141-2011-6	1-19443-13001 BPO: Waste Disposal - Dumpster Services	Paid by EFT # 44698		12/01/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	295.00	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3738120-2011-4	8-40503-43003 WasteDisposal-DumpsterServices	Paid by EFT # 44698		11/27/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	7.00	
								Account 52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Srvs Totals		Invoice Transactions 8	\$967.23
Account 52010 - Janitorial Services											
9876 - Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	6574	Janitorial Services-KDOT October 2017	Paid by EFT # 44265		11/13/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	1,554.22	
9876 - Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	6633	KDOT Janitorial Services November 2017 Final	Paid by EFT # 44542		12/08/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	1,554.22	
								Account 52010 - Janitorial Services Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	\$3,108.44
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings											
2520 - G.W. Berkheimer Co., Inc.	95712	51123 Maint Kit, Flow Switch	Paid by Check # 359773		11/08/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	71.96	
2520 - G.W. Berkheimer Co., Inc.	96814	51123 Maint Kit, Flow Switch	Paid by Check # 359773		11/09/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	138.17	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings										
2779 - ILLCO INC	1327374	KaneDOT Draft Inducer-Blower Motor Assy on Boiler in Water Tower	Paid by Check # 359799		11/17/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	553.68
1390 - Menards, Inc.	36244	XX0351 Salt box unit #31	Paid by EFT # 44619		11/27/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	49.99
1390 - Menards, Inc.	36427	XX0351 brush, joint knife, sponges, pail, tape, putty	Paid by EFT # 44619		11/29/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	323.47
10095 - Pollardwater.com	0094006	Retractable Injection Quill, 1" Main x 1/2 Tube	Paid by EFT # 44645		11/29/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	559.79
Account 52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings Totals									Invoice Transactions 6	\$1,697.06
Account 52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds										
11441 - Dahme Mechanical Industries, Inc.	20170378	KaneDOT Parts&Labor: Water Tower Replace 1" FNPT Saddle, U-Bolts	Paid by EFT # 44531		12/07/2017	12/14/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	485.00
Account 52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds Totals									Invoice Transactions 1	\$485.00
Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers										
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	966646	KC04; BPO-Konica Minolta/Bizhub552CopierMaint 10/15/17-12/14/17	Paid by EFT # 44318		11/15/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	28.00
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	973842	KC04; BPO-Konica Minolta/Bizhub754Copier Mnt 10/30/17-12/29/17	Paid by EFT # 44318		11/28/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	43.02
4371 - Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	14084750	TOBMVMN Toshiba eStudio4505AC Color 10/16/17 - 11/15/17	Paid by Check # 359903		11/10/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	13.67
4371 - Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	14090614	TOBMVMN AIMS Copier Maint Contract MA-1.0.0, 72 Mo	Paid by Check # 359903		11/14/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	9.32
Account 52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers Totals									Invoice Transactions 4	\$94.01
Account 52150 - Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip										
1105 - United Radio Communications Inc	103003474-1	#2313 UHF connector	Paid by EFT # 44435		11/09/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	25.76



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 52150 - Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Erfile/Comcast/Amazon/ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoMac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	56.97	
									Account 52150 - Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$82.73
Account 52160 - Repairs and Maint- Equipment											
3634 - Illini Autolift & Equipment, Inc.	12517	KaneDOT Air Control Valve #1 & Front Seal Replacements#6, Hoists	Paid by Check # 359800		11/30/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	2,576.00	
11457 - Lift Works, Inc.	w13573-1	10678; Toggle Switch/Hydraulic Filter Element Unit #182	Paid by EFT # 44610		12/06/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	476.86	
									Account 52160 - Repairs and Maint- Equipment Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$3,052.86
Account 52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles											
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206069	Fleet Safety Lane Test Fall Maint #11,88,116,29,101,22,&113	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/02/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	262.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206084	Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint #27,119,118,9,98,1,7	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/03/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	327.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206092	Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint 38,15,33,35,46,12,28	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/03/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	307.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206096	Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint 95,16,50,129,42,3,25	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/03/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	357.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206114	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint 49,57,6,52,58,64,4	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/04/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	392.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206136	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint 45,63,60,54	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/03/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	224.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206197	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint #17	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/11/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	56.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206213	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint 23,5,114,36,41&96	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/11/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	281.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206280	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint 8	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/17/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	56.00	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles											
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206295	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint #26	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/19/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	36.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206333	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint #2	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/23/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	36.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206336	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint #20 & 51	Paid by EFT # 44383		10/24/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	72.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206506	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint #53	Paid by EFT # 44383		11/06/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	56.00	
1879 - Preventative Maintenance Systems	206508	BPO-Fleet Safety Lane Testing, Fall Maint #55	Paid by EFT # 44383		11/07/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	56.00	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Verfile/Comcast/Amazon/ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoMac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	102.00	
8406 - Midwest Driveshaft, Inc.	83761	KaneDOT Build New Driveshaft, Unit# 64	Paid by EFT # 44622		12/01/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	565.00	
8406 - Midwest Driveshaft, Inc.	83800	KaneDOT U joints, bearings, locking nuts & labor	Paid by EFT # 44622		12/11/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	370.00	
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	852111	8245 Replace NOX sensor, DOC Face Plug Cleaning, ATD Parked Rege	Paid by Check # 360068		11/29/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	2,571.88	
									Account 52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles Totals	Invoice Transactions 18	\$6,126.88
Account 53060 - General Printing											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-10/17	KDOT:Comcast,Fastenal,Yardstick,Amazon,UofIL,TRB,UofFL,Indeed	Paid by EFT # 44275		11/06/2017	11/16/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	(275.00)	
									Account 53060 - General Printing Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	(\$275.00)
Account 53070 - Legal Printing											
2697 - Chicago Tribune	003453140	CU00411486 Advertising online listing	Paid by Check # 359949		11/01/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	50.61	
									Account 53070 - Legal Printing Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$50.61
Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings											
11235 - Ryan Neal Bigbie	112817	PEV: CMAP, Metra, Cell Phone - Nov 2017	Paid by EFT # 44225		11/28/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	79.00	
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	112117	PEV; CMAP, NIU Ldrshp Acad Class, IDOT Hearing, Metra Pass, CellPh	Paid by EFT # 44280		11/21/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	100.11	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings											
2839 - Panera, LLC	2040024362056	156579 KKCOM full council meeting 11/28/17	Paid by Check # 359701		11/28/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	190.53	
4653 - Carl Schoedel	111617	PEV; ARTBA Central Region Mtg Fee 10/10/17 & Lodge/Fuel 11/16/17	Paid by EFT # 44398		11/16/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	601.97	
11456 - Patrick VerHalen	111617	PEV; UW-Madison, Soils Eng for Non-Engineers 11/13-11/15/17	Paid by EFT # 44439		11/16/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	254.37	
2839 - Panera, LLC	2040024362060	156579 Conf/Meeting Ride in Kane KKCOM	Paid by Check # 359948		12/05/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	90.74	
								Account 53100 - Conferences and Meetings Totals		Invoice Transactions 6	\$1,316.72
Account 53110 - Employee Training											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-10/17	KDOT:Comcast,Fastena l,Yardstick,Amazon,Uof IL,TRB,UoffFL,Indeed	Paid by EFT # 44275		11/06/2017	11/16/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	1,475.00	
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	53831	0420/6502; SafetyInspCourse,10/16/17-10/27/17, Nils Jordahl	Paid by Check # 359895		10/18/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	2,025.00	
								Account 53110 - Employee Training Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	\$3,500.00
Account 53120 - Employee Mileage Expense											
4423 - Steve Coffinbargar	111617	PEV; Field Check LongMdw Constr & IDOT IL 62 PubHear, 11/09/17	Paid by EFT # 44248		11/16/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	19.10	
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	112117	PEV; CMAP, NIU Ldrshp Acad Class, IDOT Hearing,Metra Pass,CellPh	Paid by EFT # 44280		11/21/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	42.27	
								Account 53120 - Employee Mileage Expense Totals		Invoice Transactions 2	\$61.37
Account 53130 - General Association Dues											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Ev erfile/Comcast/Amazon /ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoM ac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	135.00	
4028 - Transportation for Illinois Coalition	820	2018 Membership annual dues	Paid by Check # 360070		12/05/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	1,000.00	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 53130 - General Association Dues										
2641 - Urban & Regional Info Systems (URISA)	401980-2018	2018 URISA dues renewal Lebo	Paid by Check # 360075		12/01/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	175.00
							Account 53130 - General Association Dues Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	\$1,310.00
Account 60000 - Office Supplies										
1806 - Blooming Color of St. Charles (WTFN)	232350	KaneDOT Business cards K Mielke	Paid by Check # 359682		11/20/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	64.95
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-10/17	KDOT:Comcast,Fastena l,Yardstick,Amazon,Uof IL,TRB,UofFL,Indeed	Paid by EFT # 44275		11/06/2017	11/16/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	269.64
8216 - National Engravers, Inc.	61435	XX1292 Plaque - Contractor of the Year	Paid by EFT # 44369		11/14/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	122.00
10430 - Varidesk, LLC	IVC-2-505789	1013670 ProPlus-36" Standing Desk, Butcher Block	Paid by EFT # 44437		11/08/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	490.00
3578 - Warehouse Direct Office Products	3696521-0	KDOT: Calendars, Batteries, Highlighters, Paper/BindClips	Paid by EFT # 44448		11/16/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	121.94
3578 - Warehouse Direct Office Products	C3675187-0	142052 **CREDIT** Extended Height Chair	Paid by EFT # 44448		11/17/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	(97.72)
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Erfile/Comcast/Amazon/ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoMac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	1,179.99
4906 - West Valley Graphics & Print Inc	16154	KaneDOT (3) Plaques- Consultants/vendors of Year	Paid by Check # 360079		12/12/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	330.00
							Account 60000 - Office Supplies Totals		Invoice Transactions 8	\$2,480.80
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies										
2225 - Cintas Corporation	5009386745	First aid supplies	Paid by Check # 359705		11/29/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	463.80
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-10/17	KDOT:Comcast,Fastena l,Yardstick,Amazon,Uof IL,TRB,UofFL,Indeed	Paid by EFT # 44275		11/06/2017	11/16/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	245.56
1859 - Airgas North Central, Inc.	9949440253	2051037 Welding supplies	Paid by EFT # 44472		11/30/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	33.06
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Erfile/Comcast/Amazon/ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoMac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	29.88



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 60010 - Operating Supplies											
1980 - Northern Safety and Industrial	902690685	3878972 Cold weather gloves	Paid by EFT # 44636		11/14/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	371.98	
									Account 60010 - Operating Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 5	\$1,144.28
Account 60040 - Postage											
1457 - FedEx	6-001-96425	0325-3 Overnight shipping	Paid by Check # 359765		11/22/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	16.79	
									Account 60040 - Postage Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$16.79
Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital											
1040 - CDW Government LLC	KTF7983	1476444 Power Adapter	Paid by EFT # 44238		11/10/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	70.80	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-10/17	KDOT:Comcast,Fastena I,Yardstick,Amazon,Uof IL,TRB,UoffL,Indeed	Paid by EFT # 44275		11/06/2017	11/16/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	394.48	
1040 - CDW Government LLC	KZZ6100	Tripp Lite 15' USB 2.0 Hi-speed A/B Device	Paid by EFT # 44503		12/05/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	6.52	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Ev erfile/Comcast/Amazon /ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoM ac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	13.18	
									Account 60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	\$484.98
Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies											
3060 - Grainger Inc	9609960399	XX353AntiSieze Compound, DeWalt Battery, Urinal Toss, Ferrules	Paid by EFT # 44298		11/08/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	163.16	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	36898	XX0351 Bins, slotted spoons, plate, flathook & lever	Paid by EFT # 44619		12/06/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	84.51	
5897 - Producers Chemical Company	237603	XX5512 Sodium Hypochlorite (Water Treatment) 5 Gal Pails	Paid by EFT # 44648		10/19/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	42.50	
5897 - Producers Chemical Company	238811	5512 KaneDOT Sodium Hypochlorite (Water Treatment) 5 Gal Pails	Paid by EFT # 44648		11/28/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	42.50	
									Account 60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	\$332.67



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas											
2253 - Nicor Gas	3814320-11/17	36-44-94-1000 4; 40W969 Burlington 10/23/17-11/21/17	Paid by Check # 359854		11/21/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	523.73	
2253 - Nicor Gas	4859133-11/17	39-82-88-1000 0 10/10/17-11/21/17	Paid by Check # 359857		11/22/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	1,029.26	
									Account 63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$1,552.99
Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric											
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	0042589731	IL_45207; 7610795006; 141633747 10/24/17- 11/21/17	Paid by EFT # 44520		11/25/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	2,536.94	
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	0042666197	IL_45207;140024771;7 523064009 Seavey,SaltDome	Paid by EFT # 44519		12/02/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	146.91	
									Account 63010 - Utilities- Electric Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$2,683.85
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting											
3380 - City of Batavia	113557782- 11/17	192.005410.00; Kirk&Hubbard, 10/09/17-11/06/17	Paid by Check # 359711		11/16/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	80.81	
3380 - City of Batavia	10217845- 11/17-	194.069300.00; Kirk&Wilson, 10/12/17- 11/09/17	Paid by Check # 359712		11/16/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	106.18	
3380 - City of Batavia	73835573- 11/17	194.048000.00; Fabyan&Raddant, 10/11/17-11/09/17	Paid by Check # 359709		11/16/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	128.06	
3380 - City of Batavia	316075971- 11/17	392.050025.00; 316075971; Kirk & Pine, 10/13/17- 11/13/17	Paid by Check # 359710		11/23/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	103.88	
1044 - City of Geneva	28985388- 11/17	0198004231-000; 1031 EFabyan, 10/03/17- 11/01/17	Paid by Check # 359714		11/15/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	65.25	
1054 - ComEd	0991034032- 11/17	0991034032; BigTmbr/Randall 10/17/17-11/15/17	Paid by Check # 359732		11/15/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	218.19	
1054 - ComEd	6063129097- 11/17	2711181066; WeatherStation Randall,Elgin 10/16/17 - 11/14/17	Paid by Check # 359737		11/16/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	43.34	
1054 - ComEd	0067153039- 11/17	38W901 HuntleyRd@SquareBar n 10/09/17-11/07/17	Paid by Check # 359731		11/07/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	21.81	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1054 - ComEd	0414000061-11/17	0414000061; Various Traf Lghts 10/12/17-11/10/17	Paid by Check # 359729		11/20/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	4,285.82
1054 - ComEd	1603046065-11/17	273363546; Spring/McLean 10/24/17-11/22/17	Paid by Check # 359733		11/22/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	90.99
1054 - ComEd	2672169007-11/17	271912253; McLean/Bowes 10/23/17-11/21/17	Paid by Check # 359736		11/21/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	157.01
1054 - ComEd	4544118063-11/17	Lite Rt47@Burlington 11//17 10/20/17-11/20/17	Paid by Check # 359734		11/20/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	173.62
1054 - ComEd	4278050001-11/17	4278050001; Corron@McDonald 10/25/17-11/27/17	Paid by Check # 359728		11/27/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	40.66
1054 - ComEd	0039051173-11/17	0039051173; Corron/Burlington 10/25/17-11/27/17	Paid by Check # 359730		11/27/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	10.16
1054 - ComEd	5281099004-11/17	272139221; 7N416 S Rt31 10/24/17-11/22/17	Paid by Check # 359735		11/22/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	88.10
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	0042474755	IL_ 45207; 8019229002; 230075504; ES Randall 25240;	Paid by EFT # 44251		11/16/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	192.94
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	51705	HaegersBendRd,T-01a, 04/17,05/17, 06/17, TrfcLts	Paid by Check # 359894		07/21/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	292.50
1054 - ComEd	3183143047-12/17	Speed Signs: Randal/Mdlcrk/Dean 10/26/17-11/28/17	Paid by Check # 359961		12/05/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	21.17
1054 - ComEd	4539103069-12/17	Orchard-StrLghts o Aucutt Rd Montgomery	Paid by Check # 359960		12/01/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	105.17
1054 - ComEd	0453004165-12/17	1 1/2 LaFox, BkbryTwp 10/30/17-11/30/17	Paid by Check # 359962		12/01/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	10.49
1054 - ComEd	5067138019-12/17	5067138019; VariousTrfcLghts 11/03/17-12/06/17	Paid by Check # 359963		12/06/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	1,511.98
1054 - ComEd	1163141072-11/17	1163141072; VariousTrafficLts 10/27/17-11/29/17	Paid by Check # 359959		11/30/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	2,815.60



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 300 - County Highway											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway											
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting											
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	0042676686	IL_45207; 272922948; 2043096048; Orchard,	Paid by EFT # 44521		12/03/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	110.18	
									Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals	Invoice Transactions 23	<u>\$10,673.91</u>
Account 63040 - Fuel- Vehicles											
10849 - Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	535697	KDOT; ULSD 5% Bio-Diesel, 3504 Gal, Tank#1	Paid by EFT # 44349		11/06/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	7,834.35	
10849 - Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	535698	KDOT; ULSD#1 CLR, 3505 Gal, Tank#1	Paid by EFT # 44349		11/06/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	9,850.96	
									Account 63040 - Fuel- Vehicles Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$17,685.31</u>
Account 64010 - Cellular Phone											
11235 - Ryan Neal Bigbie	112817	PEV; CMAP, Metra, Cell Phone - Nov 2017	Paid by EFT # 44225		11/28/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	40.00	
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	112117	PEV; CMAP, NIU Ldrshp Acad Class, IDOT Hearing, Metra Pass, CellPh	Paid by EFT # 44280		11/21/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	40.00	
									Account 64010 - Cellular Phone Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$80.00</u>
Account 70000 - Computers											
9779 - System Solutions, Inc.	470653	KaneDOT Laptop Unit #3, Probook 650 G3, R Johnson	Paid by EFT # 44420		10/10/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	741.00	
9779 - System Solutions, Inc.	470654	KaneDOT Laptop Unit #3, Probook 650 G3, R Johnson	Paid by EFT # 44420		10/10/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	110.25	
									Account 70000 - Computers Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$851.25</u>
Account 70100 - Copiers											
4371 - Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	1817368	KDOT; Copier, e-Studio 5508A, Finisher, Hole Punch	Paid by Check # 360067		11/29/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	5,129.00	
									Account 70100 - Copiers Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$5,129.00</u>
Account 72010 - Building Improvements											
5202 - Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	5-2016-1912	16-00471-00-MG; Rehab KDOT Bldg A Parking Lot 05/27/17 - 10/27/	Paid by EFT # 44270		11/20/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	6,673.33	
									Account 72010 - Building Improvements Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$6,673.33</u>
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way											
2253 - Nicor Gas	31357595110-1117	94-00215-01-ES; LongMdw, Parcel 1LN0043 demo	Paid by Check # 359857		11/20/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	771.77	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 300 - County Highway										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 520 - County Highway										
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way										
2253 - Nicor Gas	66866339972-1117	94-00215-01-ES; LongMdw, Parcel 1LN0043, Demo	Paid by Check # 359856		11/20/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	942.94
8955 - True North Consultants, Inc.	17-1031	16-00215-11-PV; LngMdwB2.ROW, Pre-Demo Silo-Asbestos, 1LN0047	Paid by EFT # 44684		11/21/2017	12/06/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	300.00
							Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	\$2,014.71
							Sub-Department 520 - County Highway Totals		Invoice Transactions 131	\$105,661.32
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 131	\$105,661.32
							Fund 300 - County Highway Totals		Invoice Transactions 131	\$105,661.32
Fund 301 - County Bridge										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 521 - County Bridge										
Account 52100 - Bridge Inspection										
1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	8-2017-264	16-00475-00-EG; 2017 BrStructSafetyInspection 10/01/17-10/31/17	Paid by EFT # 44304		11/17/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	47,001.78
							Account 52100 - Bridge Inspection Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$47,001.78
							Sub-Department 521 - County Bridge Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$47,001.78
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$47,001.78
							Fund 301 - County Bridge Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$47,001.78
Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax										
Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution										
1067 - Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	1569-11/17	17-00000-00-RF: MFT, Nov 2017 Health Ins, Maint Staff	Paid by Check # 359897		11/27/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	40,020.00
							Account 45410 - Teamsters Contribution Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$40,020.00
							Sub-Department 522 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$40,020.00
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$40,020.00
							Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$40,020.00



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 50140 - Engineering Services											
1809 - Stanley Consultants Inc	1-2017-2625	17-00479-00-BR; FabyanPkwyoVrFoxRive r.P2, 09/03/17-09/30/17	Paid by Check # 359893		11/07/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	12,025.90	
1809 - Stanley Consultants Inc	2-2017-2625	17-00479-00-BR; FabyanPkwyoVrFoxRive r.P2 10/01/17-10/28/17	Paid by Check # 360057		12/04/2017	12/14/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	41,271.27	
									Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$53,297.17
Account 52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads											
1576 - Telvent DTN, LLC	5217212	0525064 Weather Services 12/08/17 - 03/07/18	Paid by EFT # 44422		11/10/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	504.00	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Erfile/Comcast/Amazon/ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoMac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	149.90	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17-18	KDOT: PaypalProCompany, Farm & Fleet of Elgin	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/19/2017	12/19/2017		12/26/2017	449.00	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	36736	XX0351 Wooden snow fence	Paid by EFT # 44619		12/04/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	1,183.68	
									Account 52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	\$2,286.58
Account 52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark											
11128 - Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.	2-2017-1598	17-00000-04-GM;2017UrethanePavementMarking 08/01/17-11/30/17	Paid by EFT # 44647		11/30/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	54,059.74	
									Account 52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$54,059.74
Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing											
7862 - Builders Paving, LLC	4-2017-1077-F	16-00476-00-RS; 2017 Resurfacing, thru 09/29/17	Paid by EFT # 44233		09/29/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	296,183.16	
7862 - Builders Paving, LLC	3-2017-1251F	17-00476-01-RS; 2017 Resurfacing.Proj#2, Perry-Harter 09/27/17	Paid by EFT # 44233		09/27/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	197,622.08	
									Account 52080 - Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$493,805.24



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 52280 - Pavement Preservation											
11062 - Microsurfacing Contractors, LLC	2-2017-1264-F	17-00000-01-GM; 2017 Pavement Preservation 09/30/17	Paid by EFT # 44621		09/30/2017	12/06/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	413,819.89	
									Account 52280 - Pavement Preservation Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$413,819.89</u>
Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies											
10214 - G&K Services, Inc.	6172661409	86682-01	Paid by EFT # 44287		11/16/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	174.69	
10214 - G&K Services, Inc.	6172664668	#8668201 BPO-Uniform and Carpet Services, per contract	Paid by EFT # 44287		11/23/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	174.69	
10214 - G&K Services, Inc.	6172667839	#8668201 BPO-Uniform and Carpet Services, per contract	Paid by EFT # 44287		11/30/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	174.69	
10214 - G&K Services, Inc.	6172670976	8668201 KaneDOT Uniforms/Carpet Svcs	Paid by EFT # 44554		12/07/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	174.69	
10214 - G&K Services, Inc.	6172651884	8668201 Uniform and carpet service	Paid by EFT # 44554		10/26/2017	12/14/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	178.43	
									Account 60210 - Uniform Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 5	<u>\$877.19</u>
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies											
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0030576	134KAN Batteries 9V, AAA, & AA	Paid by EFT # 44220		11/13/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	98.79	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	659542	XX1170 Brake pads, oil & fuel filters, lube, fast wipes	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/16/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	468.47	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	659743	XX1170 Trq wrench	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/17/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	119.99	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660081	XX1170 Air, oil, fuel, cabin filters	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/21/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	107.65	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660013	XX1170 Air, oil, fuel, hydraulic, oil, wiper blade & fuse holder	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/20/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	333.75	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	659444	XX1170 **CREDIT** Circuit-spar, warranty	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/15/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	(6.48)	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660623	XX1170 Silicone, whisk broom, bulb, air filter & chain cable	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/27/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	84.32	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660257	1170 Oil bath hub, Gasket, oi, fuel & air filters, noise alarm	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/22/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	210.46	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660691	XXX1170 Exhaust elbow	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/27/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	69.58	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660756	XX1170 CL Sys press test kit	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/28/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	12.65
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660811	XX1170 6 2AMP6 12 VBATCHR	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/28/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	29.99
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660899	XX1170 CL Sys press test kit	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/29/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	118.65
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660926	XX1170 Air filter, noise alarm & unloader kit	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/29/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	104.56
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	660997	XX1170 Blaster GAR DR Lube	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/29/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	75.60
1360 - Feece Oil Company	3514116	443050 Diesel Exhaust Fluid, Engine Oil & Grease	Paid by Check # 359767		11/15/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	440.84
1360 - Feece Oil Company	3514118	443050	Paid by Check # 359767		11/15/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	2,870.00
1391 - Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	IN00132281	KaneDOT 2.5lb ABC Vehicle Fire Extinguishers, Includ Mounting Br	Paid by EFT # 44282		11/17/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	457.50
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3008551965	295813 Safety air valve Led light amber	Paid by EFT # 44394		11/21/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	46.23
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	300856695	295813 Safety air valve	Paid by EFT # 44394		11/22/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	15.74
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3008639421	295813 Cable tank mtg assy surge tank, oilseal	Paid by EFT # 44394		11/30/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	149.89
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3008637669	XX295813 valve modulator air	Paid by EFT # 44394		11/30/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	195.06
1783 - Sauber Mfg Co.	PSI201181	C00113 Wide flange stainless slam latch with key	Paid by EFT # 44397		11/22/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	56.15
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	1894022	XX8245 Door hinge	Paid by Check # 359905		11/17/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	179.39
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	1895023	8245 vehicle parts press	Paid by Check # 359905		11/22/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	38.28
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	1896781	XX8245 regulator & harness	Paid by Check # 359905		11/27/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	219.58
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	1895928	XX8245 Door hinges	Paid by Check # 359905		11/22/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	419.81
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	1897708	XX8245 Solenoid	Paid by Check # 359905		11/29/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	66.78
2396 - Valley Hydraulic Service, Inc.	218263	XXX0351 Buna-N SAE boss O-ring	Paid by Check # 359910		11/20/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	5.25



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies										
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0031098	134KAN 12V - 5.0Ah Agm Batteries	Paid by EFT # 44483		11/29/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	34.56
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	661683	1170 Switch & exhaust elbow	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/05/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	69.11
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	661743	1170 Bulb, oil, hydraulic, fuel & air filters, first aid kit	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/06/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	182.09
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	661752	XX1170 Air valve	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/06/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	24.58
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	661893	XX1170 Hose clamp	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/07/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	13.98
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	662285	XX1170 Solenoid, wipes & gasket material	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/11/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	62.48
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	662366	XX1170 Quality htr hose	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/11/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	21.00
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	662433	XX1170 Bolt grip extrac	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/12/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	29.99
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	662498	1170 Glass cleaner, deilect silc & emergency lamp	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/12/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	87.21
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	662062	1170 Bulb & ice blade	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/08/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	116.96
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	662601	XX1170 Brake pads, brake rotors, & brake caliper	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/13/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	336.48
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	662604	XX1170 Reman brake caliper	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/13/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	90.00
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	662611	XX1170 Junction block	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/13/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	4.55
1360 - Feece Oil Company	1709957	XX443050 Drum 50/50 D	Paid by Check # 359982		12/11/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	290.95
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Erfile/Comcast/Amazon/ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoMac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	2,477.41
5505 - S&S Automotive, Inc (dba S & S Industrial)	4607983RI	43122 Windshield wash premix	Paid by Check # 360049		11/22/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	446.00
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	1900756	8245 Plug assy & filter cover	Paid by Check # 360068		12/08/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	268.14
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	1900431	8245 Plug assy, trans bolt, filter cover	Paid by Check # 360068		12/06/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	93.19



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies											
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	19242	K1 Resistor	Paid by EFT # 44694		12/13/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	22.39	
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	19247	K1 Wire Assy	Paid by EFT # 44694		12/13/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	33.06	
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	19255	K1 Fan and motor	Paid by EFT # 44694		12/13/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	90.67	
									Account 60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 49	<u>\$11,783.28</u>
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies											
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	659427	XX1170 B fluid DOT 3-120	Paid by EFT # 44267		11/15/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	20.96	
6646 - Martin Implement Sales Inc	A59583	Kane0004 Helmet syst	Paid by Check # 359835		11/14/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	207.99	
6646 - Martin Implement Sales Inc	A59658	Kane0004 Helmet syst 26RM3	Paid by Check # 359835		11/17/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	106.75	
10727 - Midwest Paving Equipment, Inc.	1262	KaneDOT KT31217 Burner tune-up kit	Paid by EFT # 44359		11/15/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	160.02	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	916039	XX64 EquipParts/Supplies-Hyd Hose/Fittings/Nuts/Bolts	Paid by Check # 359872		11/17/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	208.43	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	916608	XX64 Oring elbows , quick connectors	Paid by Check # 359872		11/29/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	108.69	
1451 - Buck Brothers Inc	157782	XX 782 Rod	Paid by Check # 359941		12/01/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	34.61	
1451 - Buck Brothers Inc	157783	XX782 Gasket & shaft	Paid by Check # 359941		12/01/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	145.71	
1451 - Buck Brothers Inc	158111	XX782 **CREDIT** R113863 Shaft	Paid by Check # 359941		12/05/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	(8.88)	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	661994	XX1170 Oil & fuel filters	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/07/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	14.75	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	661995	XX1170 Pump threaded	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/07/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	161.98	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	662387	XX1170 Ring (578)	Paid by EFT # 44543		12/11/2017	12/14/2017	12/14/2017		12/26/2017	10.99	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Verfile/Comcast/Amazon/ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoMac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	646.27	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17-18	KDOT: PaypalProCompany, Farm & Fleet of Elgin	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/19/2017	12/19/2017		12/26/2017	25.70	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Department 520 - Transportation											
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option											
Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies											
6646 - Martin Implement Sales Inc	A60132	Kane0004 Display	Paid by Check # 360022		12/13/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	41.84	
6646 - Martin Implement Sales Inc	A60099	Kane0004 26RM3 20" Bar st & 61PMMC3	Paid by Check # 360022		12/12/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	74.84	
1698 - Monroe Truck Equipment Inc.	5361603	XX4313300 Manifold assy	Paid by EFT # 44627		11/30/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	438.34	
1698 - Monroe Truck Equipment Inc.	5359713	4313300 Roadwatch display	Paid by EFT # 44627		11/29/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	295.23	
2289 - Vermeer-Illinois, Inc.	PB8279	KaneC002 Belt-5V Powerba	Paid by EFT # 44693		12/12/2017	12/13/2017	12/13/2017		12/26/2017	188.40	
									Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies Totals	Invoice Transactions 19	\$2,882.62
Account 60370 - Tools											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-10/17	KDOT:Comcast,Fastena l,Yardstick,Amazon,Uof IL,TRB,UoffFL,Indeed	Paid by EFT # 44275		11/06/2017	11/16/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	137.97	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	35819	XX0351 LED flashlight	Paid by EFT # 44355		11/21/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	19.97	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	7185-JL-11/17	KDOT:PayPal/Intella/Ev erfile/Comcast/Amazon /ASE/ATTA/ASE/AutoM ac	Paid by EFT # 44548		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017	12/26/2017	684.28	
									Account 60370 - Tools Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$842.22
Account 60410 - Culverts											
2476 - Neenah Foundry Co	247288	K08610 4" Cast Iron Manhole Frames, R-1647-A	Paid by EFT # 44370		11/03/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	1,210.00	
									Account 60410 - Culverts Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$1,210.00
Account 60420 - Road Material											
7699 - Builders Asphalt LLC	25920	KDOT Patching mix	Paid by Check # 359689		11/01/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	97.02	
1011 - Curran Contracting Company	13711	61170 UPM Pothole Cold Patch Mix, for Pickup	Paid by EFT # 44254		11/20/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	2,520.00	
									Account 60420 - Road Material Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$2,617.02
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting											
1063 - Meade Inc.	677689	16-00000-01-GM;(R) 2016&2017 EMC - Repair light pole Author #14	Paid by EFT # 44353		07/13/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	9,257.00	



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option										
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting										
1063 - Meade Inc.	679014	16-00000-01-GM;(R) 2016&2017 EMC Randall/Joy EB Lane Loop #2	Paid by EFT # 44353		09/27/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	1,670.56
1063 - Meade Inc.	679013	16-00000-01-GM; (R)2016&2017EMC 13382 Bliss/CapDr damaged cable	Paid by EFT # 44353		09/27/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	4,223.72
1063 - Meade Inc.	683535	16-00000-01-GM; (R)2016&2017EMC services for Sept 2017	Paid by EFT # 44353		10/10/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	28,587.00
1063 - Meade Inc.	683935	16-00000-01-GM;(R) 2016&2017 EMC October 2017	Paid by EFT # 44353		11/06/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	28,587.00
Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals								Invoice Transactions	5	\$72,325.28
Sub-Department 524 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals								Invoice Transactions	94	\$1,109,806.23
Department 520 - Transportation Totals								Invoice Transactions	94	\$1,109,806.23
Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option Totals								Invoice Transactions	94	\$1,109,806.23
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1142 - Baxter & Woodman Inc	10-2017-871	16-00115-02-BR; (R) SilverGlenOtter.P1, 10/15/17-11/11/17	Paid by EFT # 44222		11/17/2017	11/22/2017	11/22/2017		12/11/2017	14,954.76
5202 - Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	5-2017-867	16-00474-00-BR; BlissOvrLakeRun.P2 09/29/17-10/27/17	Paid by EFT # 44270		10/30/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	10,094.71
10754 - Illinois Construction & Environ. Consulting(ICE)	170394-8	08-00058-02-BR; BlissOvrBlckbryCk.P3 10/01/17-10/31/17	Paid by EFT # 44315		11/08/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	30,724.40
1142 - Baxter & Woodman Inc	11-2017-871	16-00115-02-BR; (R)SilverGlenOtter.P1 11/12/17 - 11/30/17	Paid by EFT # 44486		12/07/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	1,872.13
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	18467-2014-2463	14-00275-01-PV; BnkrReAlign/Kslngr/LFx P1 01/29/17-11/30/17	Paid by EFT # 44700		12/04/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	2,588.48
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals								Invoice Transactions	5	\$60,234.48



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax										
Account 73000 - Road Construction										
11292 - Home Towne Electric Inc	1-2017-2392	13-00431-00-SP; BlisVirgilGilman.Const 10/20/17-11/09/17	Paid by EFT # 44572		12/07/2017	12/07/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	25,198.17
							Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$25,198.17
Account 73010 - Bridge Construction										
1096 - Martam Construction Inc	2-2017-1078-F	14-00413-03-BR; PlnkOvrTribBurlCr,P3 06/01/17-08/31/17	Paid by EFT # 44350		08/31/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	15,815.07
							Account 73010 - Bridge Construction Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$15,815.07
Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way										
1822 - Ottosen Britz Kelly Cooper Gilbert & Dinolfo, Ltd	101533	94-00215-01-BR 1LN0050 LongMeadowPkwy	Paid by EFT # 44639		09/30/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	92.50
1822 - Ottosen Britz Kelly Cooper Gilbert & Dinolfo, Ltd	101568	94-00215-01-BR 1LN0047 LongMeadowPkwyBrRo wAq	Paid by EFT # 44639		09/30/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	385.00
11101 - Walker Wilcox Matousek, LLP	126883	94-00215-01-BR 1LN0012 LongMeadowPkwy.Row .RowAq	Paid by Check # 360076		10/17/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	346.50
							Account 74010 - Highway Right of Way Totals		Invoice Transactions 3	\$824.00
							Sub-Department 527 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 10	\$102,071.72
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals		Invoice Transactions 10	\$102,071.72
							Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax Totals		Invoice Transactions 10	\$102,071.72
Fund 540 - Transportation Capital										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 525 - Transportation Capital										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	24-2013-1130	12-00424-00-SP; [NR]2013 Hwy Safety Imp P2Eng 07/01/17- 10/28/17	Paid by EFT # 44243		11/10/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	2,409.94
6731 - Hanson Professional Services Inc	7-2014-2605	14-00436-00-SP; (R)Rndll/SivrGln/NCnty Ln-P2Eng 10/01/17- 10/31/17	Paid by Check # 359784		11/13/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	36,497.65
5244 - Bollinger, Lach & Associates Inc	18795-50-1894	13-00215-10-PV; LongMeadow - Sec B Eng 10/01/17-11/30/17	Paid by Check # 359939		11/30/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	2,799.89



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 540 - Transportation Capital										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 525 - Transportation Capital										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	25-2013-1130	12-00424-00-SP; [NR]2013 HwySfty Proj-P2Eng 10/29/17-11/30/17	Paid by EFT # 44508		12/07/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	5,724.03
1233 - Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	52-2013-1895	13-00215-20-PV(BR); LongMeadow - SecC En 09/27/17-10/27/17	Paid by EFT # 44528		11/17/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	63,429.58
1233 - Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	41-2011-1858	08-00112-00-CH; Huntley/Galligan Intrstc Imprv 08/26/17-10/27/17	Paid by EFT # 44528		11/17/2017	12/11/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	18,735.22
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals							Invoice Transactions	6		\$129,596.31
Sub-Department 525 - Transportation Capital Totals							Invoice Transactions	6		\$129,596.31
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	6		\$129,596.31
Fund 540 - Transportation Capital Totals							Invoice Transactions	6		\$129,596.31
Fund 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
7579 - Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	29 (17-234)	11-00201-04-CH; [NR] Fabyan/Kirk.P2; 10/01/17-10/31/17	Paid by EFT # 44424		11/14/2017	11/28/2017	11/28/2017		12/11/2017	14,959.46
7579 - Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	30a (17-259)	11-00201-04-CH; [R] Fabyan Pkwy/Kirk-Eng,P2 11/01/17-11/16/17	Paid by EFT # 44676		12/08/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	5,666.13
7579 - Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	30b (17-272)	11-00201-04-CH; [R] Fabyan Pkwy/Kirk-Eng,P2 11/17/17-11/30/17	Paid by EFT # 44676		12/11/2017	12/13/2017	11/30/2017		12/26/2017	2,861.23
Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals							Invoice Transactions	3		\$23,486.82
Sub-Department 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	3		\$23,486.82
Department 520 - Transportation Totals							Invoice Transactions	3		\$23,486.82
Fund 555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees Totals							Invoice Transactions	3		\$23,486.82



Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/17 - 12/31/17

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
5244 - Bollinger, Lach & Associates Inc	18756-18	13-00215-00-PV; Longmeadow.P3 (Sec A-1) 07/30/17-10/28/17	Paid by Check # 359685		10/28/2017	11/21/2017	11/21/2017		12/11/2017	1,887.96
							Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$1,887.96
							Sub-Department 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$1,887.96
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$1,887.96
							Fund 556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$1,887.96
Fund 558 - North Impact Fees										
Department 520 - Transportation										
Sub-Department 558 - North Impact Fees										
Account 50140 - Engineering Services										
1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	32-2016-2119F	13-00215-00-PV; LongMeadow, Sect A.P2 09/30/17-09/30/16	Paid by EFT # 44304		11/17/2017	11/30/2017	11/30/2017		12/11/2017	10,237.60
							Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$10,237.60
							Sub-Department 558 - North Impact Fees Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$10,237.60
							Department 520 - Transportation Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$10,237.60
							Fund 558 - North Impact Fees Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$10,237.60
							Grand Totals	Invoice Transactions 248		\$1,569,769.74

**Kane County Purchasing Card Information
Transportation Committee
December 2017 Statement**

520 TRANSPORTATION

<i>Transaction Date</i>	<i>Merchant Name</i>	<i>Additional Information</i>	<i>Transaction Amount</i>
01/01/2018	INDEED	203-564-2400	154.52
12/06/2017	JAI JEGS 190 AUTOPARTS	800-345-4545	142.80
12/06/2017	PAYPAL ROBIDOUXINC	4029357733	28.95
12/06/2017	PAYPAL FPS PUMPS	4029357733	150.00
12/06/2017	EB 2018 NATIONAL SHAR	8014137200	403.75
12/06/2017	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	AMZN.COM/BILL	64.70
12/07/2017	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	AMZN.COM/BILL	19.37
12/08/2017	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	29.88
12/11/2017	TOOLDISCOUNTER.COM	6514290325	439.75
12/11/2017	PAYPAL JOHNMELLSWO	4029357733	33.38
12/12/2017	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	83.94
12/13/2017	PAYPAL FINDITPARTS	4029357733	169.36
12/13/2017	PAYPAL JUSTMOWIT	4029357733	16.65
12/15/2017	BESTBUYCOM805519830584	888-BESTBUY	1,698.94
12/15/2017	PAYPAL SHENZHENCHI	4029357733	323.97
12/18/2017	BESTBUYCOM805519830584	888-BESTBUY	-99.94
12/19/2017	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	AMZN.COM/BILL	288.00
12/20/2017	PAYPAL SAM520	4029357733	80.96
12/21/2017	JEWEL #3343	SOUTH ELGIN	38.44
12/22/2017	TAYLOR STREET PIZZERIA	WASCO	678.40
12/26/2017	CAMPTON CLEANER	SAINT CHARLES	30.00
12/26/2017	TAYLOR STREET PIZZERIA	WASCO	20.00
12/27/2017	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	AMZN.COM/BILL	819.00
12/27/2017	UWEX REGISTRATION	608-2622451	2,190.00
12/28/2017	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	86.96
12/28/2017	PAYPAL JUSTMOWIT	4029357733	-16.65
12/28/2017	AMAZON.COM	AMZN.COM/BILL	53.85
12/28/2017	IL PROFESSIONAL LAND S	217-528-3053	295.00
12/29/2017	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	149.99
12/29/2017	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	247.70
12/29/2017	FARM & FLEET OF ELGIN	ELGIN	79.90
12/29/2017	LOGMEIN GOTOMEETING	855-837-1750	49.00
12/31/2017	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS	AMZN.COM/BILL	69.93
<i>Department Total</i>			8,820.50

**Kane County Purchasing Card Information
Transportation Committee
December 2017 Statement**

Committee Total

8,820.50

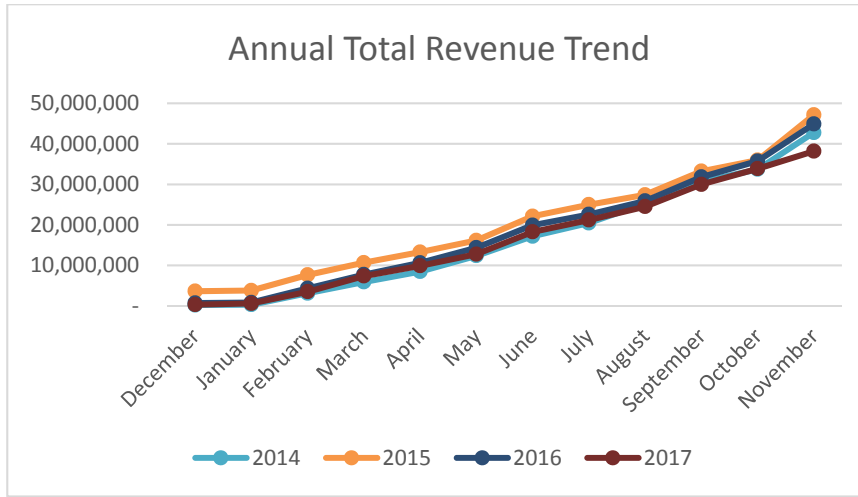
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
Finance & Budget Department
Key Financial Indicators
Monthly Report – thru December 31, 2017

FY18

- **Total Revenue** - \$2,673,152, representing 3.27% of FY18 budgeted new revenues.
- **Total Expenses** - \$4,315,513 representing 3.71% of FY18 budgeted expenses.
- **Accounts Receivable** - \$675,333; 1.85% over 30 days

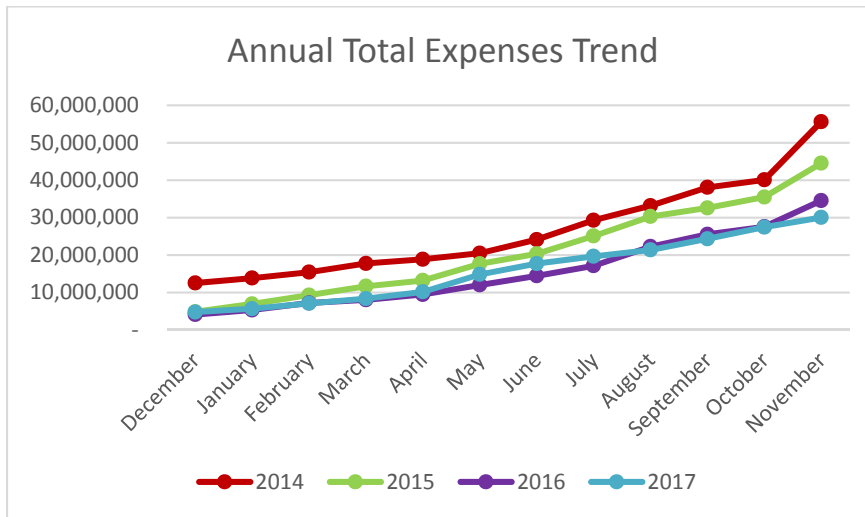
FY17

- **Total Revenue** - \$38,163,066; representing 45.01% of FY17 budgeted new revenues.



2014	\$42.68
2015	\$46.44
2016	\$40.99
2017	\$84.79

- **Total Expenses** - \$30,053,368; 30.49% of FY17 budgeted expenses.



2014	\$82.12
2015	\$74.16
2016	\$60.46
2017	\$98.55

Attachments: Open Purchase Orders Report for FY18; Fund Status Report for FY17 and FY18
 Detailed information available from: Kathy Hopkinson, Chief of Finance & Budget, 630-845-7872

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
December 31 2017**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
2017 On-Call Design Engineering Assistance (17-00482-00-ES)	2017-00002389	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	300 - County Highway	350,000	25,724	324,276
2017 Structural Services (17-00481-00-BR)	2017-00002624	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	341,666	33,000	308,666
Allen Road Over Hampshire Creek (11-00132-01-BR)	2015-00002553	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	159,082	155,973	3,109
	2016-00000138	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	288,944	237,231	51,713
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road (01-00274-00-BR)	2013-00002425	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	4,830,000	3,551,479	1,278,521
	2016-00001103	Union Pacific Railroad Company	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	68,552	10,310	58,242
Annual Bridge Inspections	2017-00000264	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	390,054	319,479	70,575
Arterial Operations Center (10-00389-00-MG)	2016-00001914	Technical Innovation dba One Diversified LLC	300 - County Highway	107,796	100,002	7,794
Bliss Road at Virgil Gilman Trail (13-00431-00-SP)	2017-00002392	Home Towne Electric Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	81,770	25,198	56,572
Bliss Road Over Blackberry Creek (08-00058-02-BR)	2016-00002621	Illinois Construction & Environ. Consulting(ICE)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	311,938	260,460	51,478
	2017-00001080	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	943,809	490,984	452,825
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	2017-00000867	Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	178,202	43,073	135,129
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-PV)	2014-00002463	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	778,864	702,198	76,666
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(South)(14-00437-00-BR)	2014-00002620	RS&H, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	117,416	117,006	410
Burlington Road at IL 47 (07-00357-00-CH)	2015-00002940	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	39,107	-	39,107
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2016-00000896	Transystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,188,751	945,560	243,192
Dauberman Road Over Welch Creek (08-00066-02-BR)	2015-00002085	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	155,920	133,287	22,633
Engineering Assistance	2012-00000782	Trotter and Associates, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	84,000	15,338	68,662
	2014-00001110	Rubino Engineering, Inc.	300 - County Highway	150,000	119,484	30,516
	2014-00002461	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	84,000	56,895	27,105
	2015-00001538	Midland Standard Engineering & Testing, Inc.	300 - County Highway	450,000	146,482	303,518
	2016-00001747	Huff & Huff Inc	300 - County Highway	100,000	30,902	69,098
	2017-00003132	Applied Ecological Services	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	-	300,000
Fabyan Parkway - IL25 to Nagle (10-00404-00-CH)	2013-00002135	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	221,521	182,742	38,780
Fabyan Parkway at Kaneville Road (11-00420-00-CH)	2015-00002086	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	191,832	127,689	64,143
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	2015-00000087	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	628,575	516,983	111,592
Fabyan Parkwy Over Fox River (17-00479-00-BR)	2017-00002625	Stanley Consultants Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	403,808	53,297	350,511
French Road Over Burlington Creek (08-00386-00-BR)	2014-00002466	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	77,214	38,607	38,607
	2015-00002018	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	87,230	41,089	46,141
Huntley Road at Galligan Road (08-00112-00-CH)	2011-00001858	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	540 - Transportation Capital	269,212	220,019	49,194
Impact Fee Program	2015-00002082	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	172,154	148,397	23,757
Jericho Road Over Blackberry Creek (04-00329-00-BR)	2014-00000143	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	215,781	215,053	728
	2015-00001219	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	780,073	733,917	46,157
Kirk Road at Douglas Road (08-00377-00-CH)	2015-00000873	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	352,872	160,595	192,277
Kirk Road at Illinois Prairie Path Crossing (13-00430-00-SP)	2015-00000531	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	12,933	12,320	613
Kirk Road at Pine Street (15-00342-01-CH)	2016-00001748	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	90,830	85,099	5,732
	2017-00002905	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	81,000	10,522	70,478
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	2017-00002906	Patrick Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	272,840	1,411	271,429
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2013-00001404	Strand Associates Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,137,877	756,992	380,885
LaFox Road Over Mill Creek and Tributary (11-00417-00-BR)	2014-00000971	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	37,856	11,949	25,907
Longmeadow D Tree Clearing Improvement (16-00215-31-PV)	2017-00000557	Homer Tree Service, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	51,579	-	51,579
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2010-00001756	Engineering Enterprises Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	229,979	220,857	9,122
	2015-00002949	American Surveying & Engineering, P.C.	300 - County Highway	50,000	2,750	47,250
	2016-00001575	T Engineering Services Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	7,000	6,250	750
	2017-00002899	T Engineering Services Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	6,000	-	6,000
	2017-00002975	CDM Smith Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	488,729	4,652	484,077
	2018-00000274	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,917,200	-	1,917,200
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2018-00000276	Jacobs Engineering	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	160,000	-	160,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (A-1)-Huntley Rd to Randall Rd (13-00215-00-PV)	2015-00002293	Bollinger, Lach & Associates Inc	556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	619,312	530,441	88,870
	2016-00000692	Plote Construction Inc. of Hoffman Estates, IL	558 - North Impact Fees	1,257,143	767,351	489,791
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (13-00215-10-PV)	2013-00001894	Bollinger, Lach & Associates Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	1,913,733	1,907,316	6,417
	2016-00001493	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,199,680	526,767	672,913
	2017-00001083	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,615,351	-	1,615,351

Kane County Division of Transportation
 Open Purchase Orders
 December 31 2017

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2017-00001083	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	798,544	164,629	633,916
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-P)	2017-00002907	Civiltech Engineering Inc	558 - North Impact Fees	2,271,940	-	2,271,940
	2017-00003128	Martam Construction Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	28,800	-	28,800
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,566,823	-	1,566,823
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	6,258,676	-	6,258,676
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	462,359	-	462,359
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	558 - North Impact Fees	924,718	-	924,718
Longmeadow Pkwy (C) - IL 31 to IL 25 (13-00215-20-BR)	2013-00001895	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	540 - Transportation Capital	1,354,145	967,214	386,931
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2013-00001892	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	540 - Transportation Capital	626,216	608,526	17,690
	2016-00002118	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	749,904	-	749,904
Main Street at Deerpath Road (14-00448-00-CH)	2017-00001250	City of Batavia	560 - South Impact Fees	120,033	96,027	24,007
Main Street at Nelson Lake Rd (08-00378-00-CH)	2015-00001223	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	540 - Transportation Capital	128,084	104,191	23,893
Main Street Over Blackberry Creek at IL 47 (08-00385-00-BR)	2009-00002022	exp U.S. Services, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	100,743	96,707	4,036
Maintenance and Supplies	2016-00000640	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,510	234	1,276
	2016-00001042	Precise Reporting Service PC	300 - County Highway	455	85	370
	2016-00001912	Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	300 - County Highway	43,958	38,461	5,497
	2016-00002819	Carolina Imaging Products	300 - County Highway	103	-	103
	2016-00003045	Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	300 - County Highway	225,000	139,274	85,726
	2017-00000002	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	480	308	172
	2017-00000016	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	720	689	31
	2017-00000017	Konica Minolta Business Solutions	300 - County Highway	3,000	2,523	477
	2017-00000722	Adaptive Insights, Inc.	300 - County Highway	6,460	5,100	1,360
	2017-00000950	Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	300 - County Highway	1,200	877	323
	2017-00000977	Lionheart Critical Power Specialists, Inc.	300 - County Highway	4,448	1,050	3,398
	2017-00001082	W A Management, Inc. (Waldschmidt & Assoc.)	300 - County Highway	4,500	3,801	699
	2017-00001166	Grainger Inc	300 - County Highway	69	-	69
	2017-00002181	Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	300 - County Highway	111	-	111
	2017-00002418	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,100	-	1,100
	2017-00002708	TAPCO (Traffic & Parking Control Co, Inc.)	300 - County Highway	1,660	-	1,660
	2017-00002791	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	1,096	904
	2017-00003056	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,000	-	1,000
	2017-00003058	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,000	29	971
	2017-00003186	International Filter Manufacturing (IFM)	300 - County Highway	264	-	264
	2018-00000001	Jaeger	300 - County Highway	48,000	4,000	44,000
	2018-00000003	Warehouse Direct Office Products	300 - County Highway	414	-	414
	2018-00000020	Veritiv Operating Company	300 - County Highway	1,030	-	1,030
	2018-00000024	SHI International Corp	300 - County Highway	814	-	814
	2018-00000025	McHenry Analytical Water Laboratory, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	-	2,000
	2018-00000026	Alarm Detection Systems Inc	300 - County Highway	3,000	-	3,000
	2018-00000027	Warehouse Direct Office Products	300 - County Highway	397	-	397
	2018-00000031	Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	300 - County Highway	225,000	-	225,000
	2018-00000066	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	5,600	302	5,298
	2018-00000069	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	2,064	1,936	128
	2018-00000160	CDW Government LLC	300 - County Highway	1,003	-	1,003
	2018-00000192	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	2,064	1,940	124
	2018-00000225	Warehouse Direct Office Products	300 - County Highway	177	-	177
	2018-00000228	Urban Elevator Service Inc	300 - County Highway	4,245	600	3,645
	2018-00000230	irth Solutions, LLC (Bytronics)	300 - County Highway	3,000	-	3,000
	2018-00000277	Warehouse Direct Office Products	300 - County Highway	243	-	243
	2018-00000279	Bonnell Industries Inc	300 - County Highway	59,396	-	59,396
	2018-00000285	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	720	-	720
	2018-00000286	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	480	-	480
	2018-00000287	K & K Image Technology Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,413	-	1,413

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Open Purchase Orders
December 31 2017**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2018-00000289	Producers Chemical Company	300 - County Highway	43	-	43
	2018-00000294	Warehouse Direct Office Products	300 - County Highway	443	-	443
	2018-00000341	Culligan Tri City Soft Water	300 - County Highway	1,980	-	1,980
	2018-00000342	Eco-Clean Maintenance, Inc.	300 - County Highway	18,651	-	18,651
	2018-00000343	Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	300 - County Highway	2,004	-	2,004
	2018-00000146	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	303 - County Highway Matching	67,270	-	67,270
	2017-00000049	G&K Services, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	8,500	8,435	65
	2017-00001135	Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	21,630	9,743	11,887
	2017-00001883	Chastain & Associates LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	6,896	-	6,896
	2017-00003100	Curran Contracting Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,200	2,520	1,680
	2018-00000017	Telvent DTN, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,100	-	2,100
	2018-00000030	Monroe Truck Equipment Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	738	-	738
	2018-00000034	Hydraulic Cylinders Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	257	247	10
	2018-00000146	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	588,506	68,878	519,628
	2018-00000227	G&K Services, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	8,500	716	7,784
	2017-00000342	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	18,617	8,777	9,839
	2017-00001540	Feece Oil Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,000	1,208	2,792
	2017-00003179	Pomps Tire Service Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,872	65	2,807
	2018-00000006	Battery Service Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,000	69	4,931
	2018-00000007	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	10,000	1,413	8,587
	2018-00000008	Elburn NAPA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,000	208	3,792
	2018-00000009	Elburn NAPA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	10,000	1,789	8,211
	2018-00000010	Feece Oil Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,000	291	4,709
Montgomery Road from IL 25 to Hill Avenue (13-00127-00-WR)	2013-00001469	HDR Engineering, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,031,612	961,633	69,979
Orchard - Jericho to Rt30 (99-00232-01-WR)	2014-00000670	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	540 - Transportation Capital	1,145,900	-	1,145,900
	2014-00000670	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	51,059	-	51,059
Pavement Management System	2016-00000694	Applied Research Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	194,700	188,197	6,503
Pavement Marking	2016-00002544	Marking Specialists Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	218,336	-	218,336
	2017-00001597	Preform Traffic Control System Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	551,250	-	551,250
	2017-00001598	Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	310,071	150,886	159,185
	2017-00002000	Maintenance Coatings Co	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	210,922	-	210,922
Peplow Over Trib. of Virgil Ditch #3(Union)(08-00383-00-BR)	2013-00002747	WBK Engineering, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	258,655	250,969	7,687
Planning	2015-00002083	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	299,780	261,176	38,604
Randall & Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	2015-00000342	HDR Engineering, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	312,229	310,217	2,012
Randall Over UPRR & Tyler Creek (13-00176-02-BR)	2013-00002766	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	275,333	236,701	38,632
Randall Rd Transit Infrastructure Improvements (15-00455-00-TD)	2015-00001539	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	163,331	157,137	6,194
Randall Road at Red Gate Road (17-00264-01-CH)	2017-00002391	Geneva Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	188,853	-	188,853
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-TL)	2014-00002626	TranSmart Technologies, Inc.	540 - Transportation Capital	128,606	122,701	5,905
Silver Glen and IL31 (15-00463-00-CH)	2016-00000174	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	300 - County Highway	19,176	6,703	12,473
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	2017-00000871	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	198,210	166,573	31,637
	2018-00000275	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	227,560	-	227,560
Stage 1 - HSIP - Randall Fabyan to Silver Glen (11-00418-01-SP)	2014-00002464	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	540 - Transportation Capital	348,109	156,863	191,246
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	2013-00001130	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	540 - Transportation Capital	372,449	334,149	38,300
Stearns - Randall to IL25 Natural Area Maint (14-00214-04-SM)	2014-00001584	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	140,000	138,919	1,081
Stearns Bridge - IL25 from Dunham to CC&P RR (06-00214-18-RP)	2013-00001999	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	609,442	-	609,442
Stearns Bridge - McLean Fen (06-00214-11-LS)	2011-00002036	AMEC Environment & Infrastructure Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	126,989	125,325	1,664
	2012-00000543	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	114,628	50,375	64,254
Stearns Corridor Environmental Monitoring (12-00214-00-EG)	2012-00002278	WBK Engineering, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	24,029	21,849	2,180
Stearns Corridor Traffic System (11-00214-00-TL)	2014-00001683	CIORBA Group Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	161,324	156,743	4,581
	2014-00002465	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	367,501	275,528	91,973
Stearns Rd Drainage Improvement (15-00214-28-DR)	2015-00002686	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	15,750	2,219	13,531
Stg3-HSIP Randl North Cnty Line Silver Glen (14-00436-00-SP)	2014-00002605	Hanson Professional Services Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	298,704	200,909	97,795
	2015-00000340	Hanson Professional Services Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	31,728	29,935	1,793

**Kane County Division of Transportation
 Open Purchase Orders
 December 31 2017**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
Traffic Command Center (12-00389-01-EG)	2012-00001611	Transcore ITS, LLC	300 - County Highway	251,983	235,756	16,227
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2015-00000291	Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	170,000	18,239	151,761
	2015-00002084	Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	90,166	70,194	19,971
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	2016-00001573	Meade Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	770,632	727,859	42,773
	2017-00002908	Meade Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,639,755	-	1,639,755
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	2015-00002950	P B Americas, Inc. (Parsons Brinckerhoff)	300 - County Highway	1,091,143	540,586	550,557
Walker Road Over Burlington Creek (08-00133-01-BR)	2015-00000338	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	98,230	49,115	49,115
	2015-00001218	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	310,943	248,754	62,189
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3 (08-00024-01-BR)	2016-00001494	Wight & Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	174,000	-	174,000
	2018-00000280	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	312,677	-	312,677
			Total	56,197,239	23,343,299	32,853,940

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Fund Status Report
as of December 31, 2017**

	Beginning Fund Balance	M-T-D Revenues	Y-T-D Revenues	M-T-D Expenses	Y-T-D Expenses	Fund Balance	Contractual Obligations	Debt Service Obligations	Fund Balance Less Obligations	A/R
Special Revenue Funds										
300 - County Highway	\$ 11,397,000	\$ 4,936	\$ 4,936	\$ 500,740	\$ 500,740	\$ 10,901,197	\$ 1,911,485		\$ 8,989,712	\$ 41,500
301 - County Bridge	506,886	-	-	-	-	506,886	70,575		436,311	-
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	14,390,685	577,047	577,047	3,734,665	3,734,665	11,233,067	4,820,785	6,989,238	(576,956)	228
303 - County Highway Matching	196,730	-	-	-	-	196,730	67,270		129,460	
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	18,943,845	828,893	828,893	50,258	50,258	19,722,480	4,359,709	171,145	15,191,626	1,676
<i>Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:</i>	\$ 45,435,146	\$ 1,410,877	\$ 1,410,877	\$ 4,285,663	\$ 4,285,663	\$ 42,560,360	\$ 11,229,824	\$ 7,160,382	\$ 24,170,154	\$ 43,404
Restricted Capital Funds										
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 28,572,162	\$ 1,213,304	\$ 1,213,304	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,785,465	\$ 13,915,265		\$ 15,870,201	\$ 631,040
540 - Transportation Capital	3,946,089	-	-	29,850	29,850	3,916,239	1,963,270		1,952,968	889
<i>Restricted Capital Funds Subtotal:</i>	\$ 32,518,250	\$ 1,213,304	\$ 1,213,304	\$ 29,850	\$ 29,850	\$ 33,701,704	\$ 15,878,535	\$ -	\$ 17,823,169	\$ 631,929
Impact Fee Funds										
550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 690,502	\$ 156	\$ 156	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 690,658	\$ 51,059		\$ 639,598	
551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	1,013,638	-	-	-	-	1,013,638	39,107		974,531	
552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	1,128,714	-	-	-	-	1,128,714	-		1,128,714	
553 - Northwest Impact Fees	329,729	2,120	2,120	-	-	331,849	-		331,849	
554 - Southwest Impact Fees	776,563	4,521	4,521	-	-	781,084	-		781,084	
555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	1,464,553	1,249	1,249	-	-	1,465,802	759,813		705,988	-
556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	1,695,343	-	-	-	-	1,695,343	1,185,145		510,198	
557 - West Central Impact Fees	64,937	-	-	-	-	64,937	-		64,937	
558 - North Impact Fees	2,663,735	15,765	15,765	-	-	2,679,500	3,686,450		(1,006,950)	
559 - Central Impact Fees	2,246,445	14,769	14,769	-	-	2,261,214	-		2,261,214	
560 - South Impact Fees	3,334,710	10,391	10,391	-	-	3,345,101	24,007		3,321,094	
<i>Impact Fee Funds Subtotal:</i>	\$ 15,408,867	\$ 48,971	\$ 48,971	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,457,838	\$ 5,745,581	\$ -	\$ 9,712,257	\$ -
Grand Total:	\$ 93,362,263	\$ 2,673,152	\$ 2,673,152	\$ 4,315,513	\$ 4,315,513	\$ 91,719,903	\$ 32,853,940	\$ 7,160,382	\$ 51,705,580	\$ 675,333

UNAUDITED

**Kane County Division of Transportation
Fund Status Report
as of November 30, 2017**

	Beginning Fund Balance	M-T-D Revenues	Y-T-D Revenues	M-T-D Expenses	Y-T-D Expenses	Fund Balance	Contractual Obligations	Debt Service Obligations	Fund Balance Less Obligations	A/R
Special Revenue Funds										
300 - County Highway	\$ 11,247,250	\$ 258,679	\$ 5,833,400	\$ 661,749	\$ 5,683,650	\$ 11,397,000	\$ 1,536,083		\$ 9,860,918	\$ 39,414
301 - County Bridge	521,783	3,166	316,609	47,002	331,506	506,886	70,575		436,311	-
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	14,842,037	1,089,693	6,749,878	244,232	7,201,230	14,390,685	1,336,762	10,481,413	2,572,510	228
303 - County Highway Matching	130,545	659	66,185	-	-	196,730	-		196,730	
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	17,981,009	853,748	8,529,190	1,132,531	7,566,354	18,943,845	3,799,219	226,649	14,917,977	1,676
<i>Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:</i>	\$ 44,722,625	\$ 2,205,944	\$ 21,495,262	\$ 2,085,513	\$ 20,782,741	\$ 45,435,146	\$ 6,742,640	\$ 10,708,062	\$ 27,984,445	\$ 41,318
Restricted Capital Funds										
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 21,870,585	\$ 2,013,397	\$ 13,964,153	\$ 177,170	\$ 7,262,577	\$ 28,572,162	\$ 6,956,352		\$ 21,615,809	\$ 631,040
540 - Transportation Capital	5,085,542	-	296,455	169,727	1,435,908	3,946,089	1,963,270		1,982,818	889
<i>Restricted Capital Funds Subtotal:</i>	\$ 26,956,127	\$ 2,013,397	\$ 14,260,607	\$ 346,898	\$ 8,698,485	\$ 32,518,250	\$ 8,919,622	\$ -	\$ 23,598,628	\$ 631,929
Impact Fee Funds										
550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 633,261	\$ 156	\$ 59,921	\$ 2,681	\$ 2,681	\$ 690,502	\$ 51,059		\$ 639,442	
551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	978,166	-	36,832	1,361	1,361	1,013,638	39,107		974,531	
552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	1,037,703	891	139,322	3,606	48,311	1,128,714	-		1,128,714	-
553 - Northwest Impact Fees	292,242	848	39,305	1,818	1,818	329,729	-		329,729	
554 - Southwest Impact Fees	686,869	-	94,048	4,355	4,355	776,563	-		776,563	
555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	1,497,402	-	89,693	25,904	122,542	1,464,553	759,813		704,739	-
556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	1,952,068	-	55,483	5,232	312,207	1,695,343	722,786		972,557	
557 - West Central Impact Fees	45,592	594	20,292	947	947	64,937	-		64,937	
558 - North Impact Fees	1,835,009	18,800	757,255	46,921	(71,471)	2,663,735	2,761,731		(97,997)	
559 - Central Impact Fees	1,444,042	42,011	843,761	41,359	41,359	2,246,445	-		2,246,445	
560 - South Impact Fees	3,171,459	17,645	271,283	12,005	108,032	3,334,710	24,007		3,310,704	
<i>Impact Fee Funds Subtotal:</i>	\$ 13,573,813	\$ 80,944	\$ 2,407,197	\$ 146,188	\$ 572,143	\$ 15,408,867	\$ 4,358,504	\$ -	\$ 11,050,363	\$ -
Grand Total:	\$ 85,252,566	\$ 4,300,286	\$ 38,163,066	\$ 2,578,599	\$ 30,053,368	\$ 93,362,263	\$ 20,020,766	\$ 10,708,062	\$ 62,633,436	\$ 673,246

UNAUDITED



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving of Personnel Hiring and Replacement, Kane County Division of Transportation - Maintenance (2)

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

In accordance with County Board Resolution #17-202, Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) is seeking County Board approval to hire two (2) Maintenance Staff. These positions are critical to ensuring the safety of the motoring public and the efficient movement of traffic.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING OF PERSONNEL HIRING AND REPLACEMENT, KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION - MAINTENANCE (2)

WHEREAS, Kane County Division of Transportation is responsible for maintaining approximately 750 lane miles of Kane County Highway right of way; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has adopted by Resolution 17-202, instituting a moratorium on the hiring or replacement of County personnel, which resolution requires that no personnel shall be hired unless specifically approved by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the Division of Transportation requires employees with highway maintenance, related experience and associated expertise to fill existing highway maintenance personnel vacancies, provide for the safety of the public, maintain existing infrastructure, and facilitate the efficient movement of traffic; and

WHEREAS, the County Board believes it to be fiscally responsible and in the best interest of the County to hire qualified individuals to fill existing highway maintenance personnel vacancies in the Kane County Division of Transportation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Division of Transportation is hereby authorized to hire and fill two (2) existing vacant highway maintenance positions in its Maintenance Department.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
302.520.522.40000	Salaries & Wages	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 13, 2018.

John A. Cunningham
 Clerk, County Board
 Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
 Chairman, County Board
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

18-02 KDOThiring

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

**Maintenance Department
Monthly Report – January 16, 2018**

Maintenance Activities

- Winter operation – snow and ice removal
- Tree trimming/brush cutting
- Roadway surface patching
- Anti-icing bridge decks

As of January 8th, we have been out 11 times so far this season with an estimated salt usage of 3400 tons used.

This time last year, we had been out 11 times and used about 4000 tons of salt.

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Bill Edwards, Maintenance Supervisor
630-584-1170

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Planning & Programming Department Monthly Report – January 16, 2018

Kane Kendall Council of Mayors January/February 2018 Newsletter

The new issue of the KKCOM bimonthly newsletter includes information about the Road to Zero Safety Innovation program and grant opportunity, the newly formed Regional Active Mobility Program (RAMP) designed to work on bike sharing throughout the Fox River Trail network, and other bicycle and pedestrian news of note. A copy of the newsletter is at your place.

Regional Surface Transportation Program Project Selection Committee

CMAP has convened a group of Council of Mayors stakeholders to begin working on new procedures for distribution and selection criteria for Surface Transportation Program (STP) funds. The goal is to more closely align the award of funds to regional planning goals. The Project Selection Committee will meet monthly throughout 2018 and 2019 to develop new methods to prioritize and award STP funding throughout the CMAP region. The Committee will also work to structure a new regional pool of funds available to all communities for larger scale projects. Kane Kendall Council of Mayors staff will be attending these meetings to monitor the development of the new program.

I-90 Pace Express Routes

Staff attended a ribbon cutting for the opening of the Route 25 park-n-ride lot along the Randall to Schaumburg/Rosemont Express Service on I-90 in December. The ribbon cutting officially opened the second of three planned park-n-ride lots along the I-90 Express Service corridor. Ridership continues to increase monthly for the routes along the I-90 corridor, and Pace expects even higher ridership with the opening of the new facility. For more information about express service visit the [pace website](#).

Kane County Impact Fee Program

The attached monthly report shows total fees collected as of December 31, 2017.

Attachments: Impact Fee Monthly Report

Detailed information available from: Jennifer Becker, Chief of Planning & Programming
630-444-2957

ROADWAY IMPACT FEE COLLECTIONS BY FISCAL YEAR as of December 31, 2017*

Service Area	FY04 - FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	TOTAL
Aurora Area	\$2,378,198.00	\$173,550.00	\$30,412.00	\$59,765.00	\$156.00	\$2,641,925.00
Campton Hills	\$2,784,300.00	\$118,430.00	\$76,285.00	\$36,832.00	\$0.00	\$3,015,847.00
Greater Elgin***	\$4,494,419.00	\$52,328.00	\$175,443.00	\$139,025.00	\$0.00	\$4,861,215.00
Northwest**	\$2,371,412.00	\$45,140.00	\$36,959.00	\$39,305.00	\$2,120.00	\$2,492,816.00
Southwest	\$1,879,442.00	\$67,030.00	\$46,274.00	\$94,048.00	\$4,521.00	\$2,086,794.00
Tri-Cities	\$6,187,328.00	\$183,784.00	\$282,757.00	\$89,693.00	\$1,249.00	\$6,743,562.00
Upper Fox**	\$2,349,904.00	\$491,414.00	\$61,912.00	\$55,483.00	\$0.00	\$2,958,713.00
West Central	\$321,784.00	\$7,674.00	\$11,353.00	\$19,698.00	\$0.00	\$360,509.00
North	\$2,108,029.00	\$716,573.00	\$1,377,605.00	\$750,517.00	\$15,965.00	\$4,952,724.00
Central	\$1,098,613.00	\$208,041.00	\$598,405.00	\$824,069.00	\$14,769.00	\$2,729,128.00
South	\$2,107,568.00	\$534,679.00	\$1,017,597.00	\$253,639.00	\$10,391.00	\$3,913,483.00
Grand Total	\$28,080,997.00	\$2,598,643.00	\$3,715,002.00	\$2,362,074.00	\$49,171.00	\$36,805,887.00

* Includes any late fees; County fiscal year begins December 1st of every year

** Includes prepayments

*** Includes refunds

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Traffic Operations & Permitting Department Monthly Report – January 16, 2018

TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

1. Bliss Road & Virgil L. Gilman Trail Crossing Improvements – Construction completed in December, 2017. Flashing warning beacons, ADA improvements, signs, and pavement markings are now operational.
2. Adaptive Signal Control Technologies (ASCT) on Randall Road (Big Timber to Huntley) – This ASCT project involves the installation, collection, and processing of expanded real-time traffic data to optimize and adjust signal timings. Design is underway with construction scheduled for 2018.
3. Keslinger Road & Dauberman Road – Highlight of Traffic Safety Evaluation & Findings.

PERMITTING

Attached are spreadsheets showing issued permits for the past year and all open projects (listed by road name) currently in the review or construction stage. Also attached are the comparison graphs for access, utility and moving permits showing the number of permits issued for FY2018 versus FY2017. On-going permit projects:

1. Keslinger Road near Delnor Hospital (Meadowbrook Manor Retirement Facility) – Design underway for a westbound right turn lane for RI/RO access. Construction schedule uncertain.
2. Big Timber Road & Madeline Drive – Design is underway for traffic signal installation and interconnect to adjacent signals. Construction schedule uncertain.
3. Randall Road & Silver Glen Road southwest quadrant (Spectrum Senior Living) – Concept plan reviewed.
4. West Bartlett Road & IL Route 25 southeast quadrant (Circle K) – Concept plan reviewed.
5. Orchard Road & Jericho Road southwest quadrant (Heidner Properties) – Concept plan reviewed.
6. Kirk Road & Wind Energy Pass southeast quadrant – Concept plan reviewed.
7. Randall Road & Woodward Drive (Audi Dealership) – Concept plan reviewed.

ACCESS CONSIDERATIONS / AGREEMENTS

1. Randall Road (IL RT 72 to Binnie Road) -- Village of West Dundee & Dundee Township Park District
2. Cable Franchise Agreement with Metronet – Kane County is having initial discussions with Metronet, Inc. about a new cable franchise agreement in Kane County. It is expected that this will be reviewed by a future Development Committee.
3. Orchard Road Access Variance Request – Heidner Properties at the SW corner of Orchard & Jericho

Attachments: Permitting spreadsheets and charts

Detailed information available from: Kurt Nika, Chief of Traffic Operations & Permitting
630-406-7372

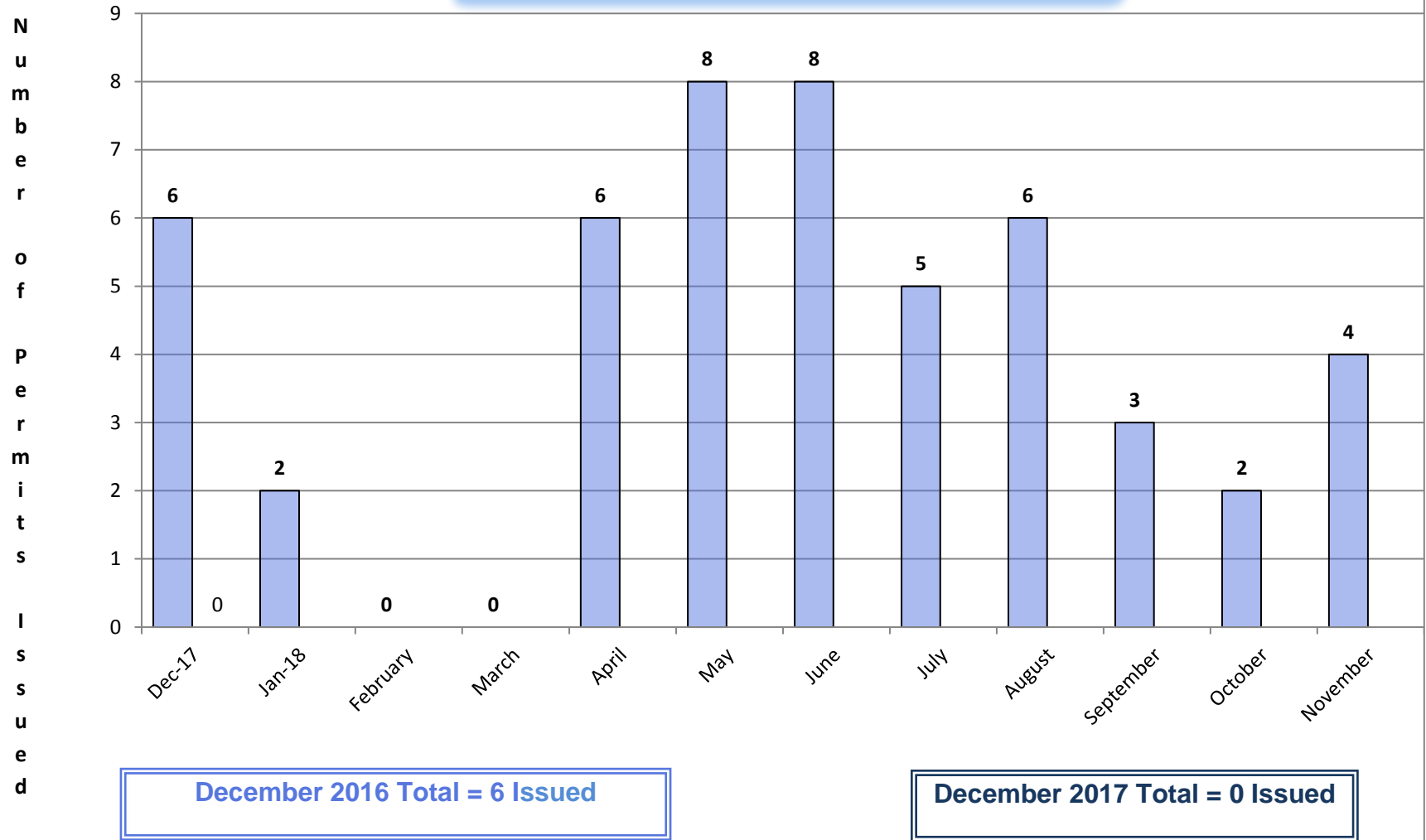
FY 2017 (Dec.2016 thru Nov. 2017)							
FY 2017 (Dec.2016 thru Nov. 2017)				FY 2018 (Dec. 2017 thru Nov. 2018)			
Month	Access	Utility	Moving	Month	Access	Utility	Moving
December 2016	6	23	212	Dec-17	0	8	114
January 2017	2	9	117	Jan-18			
February	0	12	121	February			
March	0	12	225	March			
April	6	14	201	April			
May	8	23	286	May			
June	8	17	314	June			
July	5	15	355	July			
August	6	13	339	August			
September	3	15	287	September			
October	2	21	228	October			
November	4	20	278	November			
Total thru December 2016	6	23	212	Total thru December 2017	0	8	114

YTD Change %	- 100 %	- 65 %	- 46 %
--------------	---------	--------	--------

Issued Permits

Fiscal Year 2017	PERMITS ISSUED														2017 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED	
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Traffic Signal Imp	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$
Dec. 2016	23	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	201	11	\$14,340.00	\$11,150.00
Jan. 2017	9	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	109	8	\$27,950.00	\$14,300.00
Feb	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	114	7	\$11,635.00	\$5,000.00
Mar	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	192	33	\$8,070.00	\$8,550.00
Apr	14	0	0	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	179	22	\$16,325.00	\$8,000.00
May	23	0	1	0	0	4	2	0	0	0	1	0	252	34	\$17,165.00	\$8,200.00
June	17	1	2	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	280	34	\$20,500.00	\$8,900.00
July	15	1	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	303	52	\$28,690.00	\$14,150.00
Aug	13	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	311	28	\$21,570.00	\$13,300.00
Sept	15	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	262	25	\$16,945.00	\$6,700.00
Oct	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	206	22	\$28,835.00	\$9,000.00
Nov	20	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	253	25	\$17,160.00	\$10,850.00
Total thru December 2016	23	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	201	11	\$ 14,340.00	\$ 11,150.00
Fiscal Year 2018	PERMITS ISSUED														2018 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED	
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Traffic Signal Imp	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$
Dec. 2017	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	14	\$16,510.00	\$6,050.00
Jan. 2018																
Feb																
Mar																
Apr																
May																
June																
July																
Aug																
Sept																
Oct																
Nov																
Total thru December 2017	8	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0		100	14	\$ 16,510.00	\$ 6,050.00

Access/ROW Permit Comparison Chart



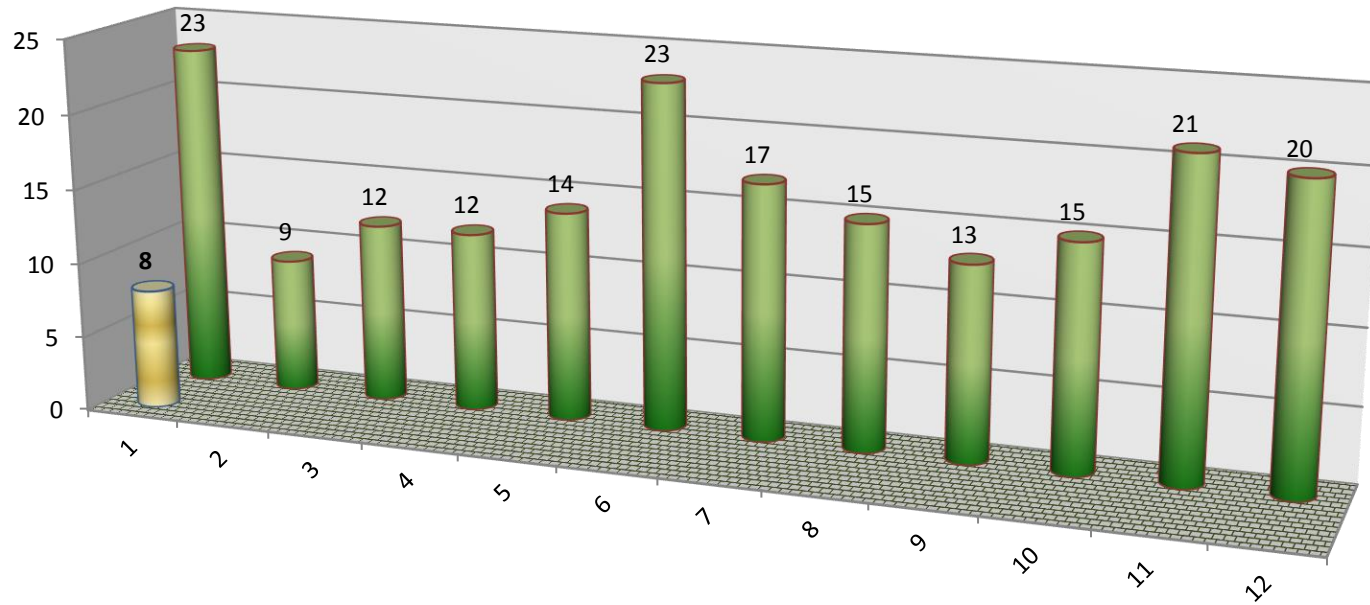
Utility Permit Comparison Chart

N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

P
e
r
m
i
t
s

I
s
s
u
e
d



December 2016 Total = 23 Issued

December 2017 Total = 8 Issued

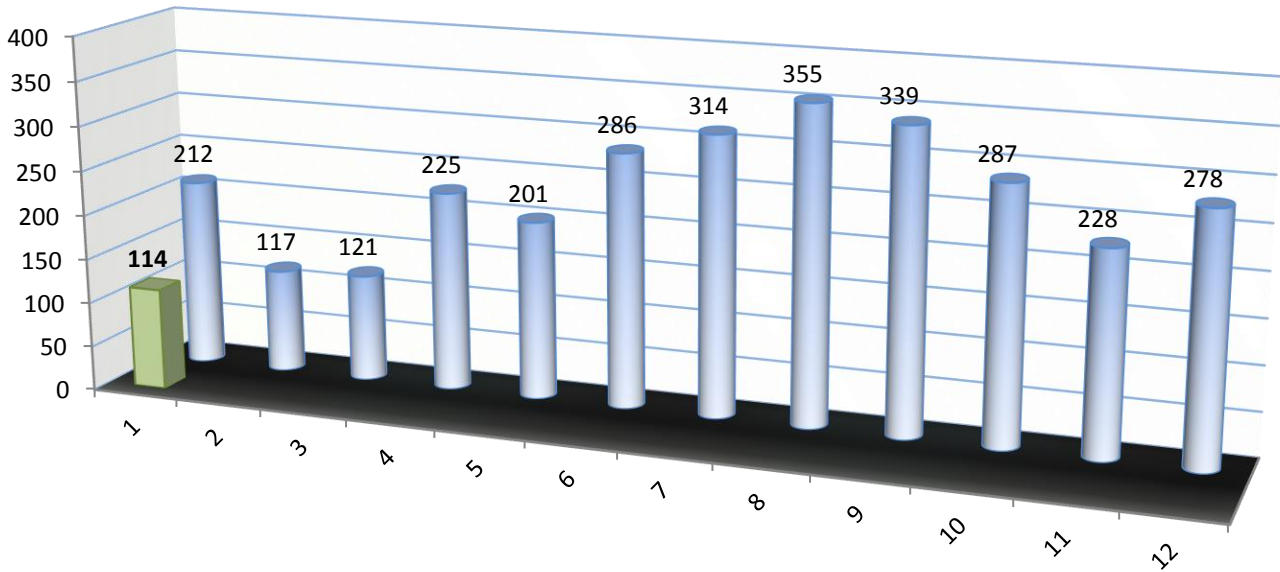
Moving Permit Comparison Chart

N
u
m
b
e
r

o
f

P
e
r
m
i
t
s

I
s
s
u
e
d



December 2016 Total = 212 Issued

December 2017 Total = 114 Issued



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 9/1/2017 to 12/31/2017

Permit Number	Permit Type	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date	Status
PLTA20170000510	Utility Modif or New Const	Plank Rd	Nicor	09/06/2017	12/05/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000510	Utility Permit Extension	Plank Rd	Nicor	09/06/2017	03/05/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000575	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Comcast	09/05/2017	11/22/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000630	Utility Municipal Project	Plato Rd	Central CUSD 301	09/25/2017	12/24/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000630	Utility Permit Extension	Plato Rd	Central CUSD 301	09/25/2017	03/24/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000631	Utility Modif or New Const	Empire Rd	Comcast	09/05/2017	12/04/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000679	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road	ComEd	09/11/2017	12/10/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000680	Utility Modif or New Const	Ramm Rd	ComEd	09/11/2017	12/10/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000736	Detour	LaFox Rd	Union Pacific Railroad	09/15/2017	12/14/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000740	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	Swan Rd	Nicor	10/03/2017	01/01/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000749	Utility Major Maintenance	Silver Glen Rd	ComEd	09/08/2017	12/07/2017	Issued

1/2/2018 8:52:32 AM

PLTA20170000766	Utility Modif or New Const	Huntley Rd	ComEd	09/12/2017	12/11/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000767	Utility Major Maintenance	Burlington Rd	ComEd	09/12/2017	12/11/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000768	Utility Major Maintenance	Silver Glen Rd	ComEd	09/12/2017	12/11/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000769	Utility Modif or New Const	Tyrrell Rd	ComEd	09/13/2017	12/12/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000773	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	AT&T	09/25/2017	12/24/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000774	Water Draw		Micro Surfacing Contractors, Inc.	09/14/2017	10/31/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000779	Utility Major Maintenance		ComEd	09/27/2017	12/26/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000791	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Comcast	10/13/2017	01/11/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000793	Utility Major Maintenance	Mooseheart Rd	ComEd	09/19/2017	12/18/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000794	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	Plank Rd	Nicor	10/17/2017	01/15/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000799	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Comcast	10/11/2017	01/09/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000800	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Fabyan Parkway	Stanley Consultants	09/22/2017	12/21/2017	Issued
PLTA20170000801	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Comcast	10/13/2017	01/11/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000804	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Comcast	10/31/2017	01/29/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000817	Utility Modif or New Const	Beith Rd	ComEd	10/16/2017	01/14/2018	Issued

1/2/2018 8:52:32 AM

PLTA20170000818	Utility Modif or New Const	Stearns Rd	Nicor	10/17/2017	01/15/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000819	Utility KDOT Project	Longmeadow Pky	AT&T	11/14/2017	05/14/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000830	Utility Modif or New Const	Empire Rd	Comcast	10/18/2017	01/16/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000837	Utility Municipal Project	Kirk Rd	St. Charles Electric	10/17/2017	01/15/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000852	Utility Modif or New Const	Big Timber Rd	Comcast	10/19/2017	01/17/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000853	Utility KDOT Project	Fabyan Parkway	AT&T	11/16/2017	02/14/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000854	Utility Major Maintenance	W Bartlett Rd	Nicor	10/27/2017	01/25/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000856	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	Nicor Gas	11/08/2017	02/06/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000857	Utility Major Maintenance	Dean St	AT&T	10/30/2017	01/28/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000858	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Nicor Gas	10/30/2017	01/28/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000859	Utility Modif or New Const	Sauber Rd	ComEd	10/27/2017	01/25/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000860	Utility Modif or New Const	Beith Rd	ComEd	10/24/2017	01/22/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000863	Utility Modif or New Const	Tanner Rd	Metronet	12/06/2017	06/06/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000869	Utility Modif or New Const	Burlington Rd	ComEd	10/30/2017	01/28/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000873	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	Corron Rd	Nicor	10/24/2017	01/22/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000874	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Metronet	12/06/2017	06/04/2018	Issued

1/2/2018 8:52:32 AM

PLTA20170000878	Utility Municipal Project	Main St	City of Batavia	10/26/2017	01/24/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000879	Utility Major Maintenance	W Bartlett Rd	ComEd	10/30/2017	01/28/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000885	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	AT&T	10/30/2017	01/28/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000889	Utility Major Maintenance	BLISS	ComEd	11/01/2017	01/30/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000897	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	Burlington Rd	Nicor	11/06/2017	02/04/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000898	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	ComEd	11/16/2017	02/14/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000899	Utility Major Maintenance	Montgomery Rd	ComEd	11/27/2017	02/25/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000901	Utility Major Maintenance	Keslinger Rd	AT&T	11/08/2017	02/06/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000902	Utility Major Maintenance	Fabyan Parkway	AT & T	11/21/2017	02/19/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000903	Utility Major Maintenance	Bliss Rd	ComEd	11/28/2017	02/26/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000904	Utility Major Maintenance	Oak St-N. Aurora	ComEd	11/28/2017	02/26/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000917	Utility Modif or New Const	Empire Rd		11/21/2017	02/19/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000930	Temp Const Access	Big Timber Rd	Geeding Construction	11/21/2017	02/19/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000937	Utility KDOT Project	Randall Rd	ComEd	11/17/2017	05/15/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000940	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Comcast	12/15/2017	03/15/2018	Issued

1/2/2018 8:52:32 AM

PLTA20170000941	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd	11/22/2017	02/20/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000950	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd	12/11/2017	03/11/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000955	Utility Modif or New Const	Thatcher Rd	Biddle Brothers	12/07/2017	03/07/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000983	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	ComEd	12/21/2017	03/21/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000984	Utility KDOT Project	Longmeadow Pky	ComEd	12/27/2017	06/27/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000999	Utility Major Maintenance	Galligan Rd	ComEd	12/27/2017	03/27/2018	Issued
TA20160026	Right-of-Way Alteration	Tyrrell Rd	Glogovsky Oil Company C-Store	10/26/2017	01/24/2018	Issued
TA20160026	Right-of-Way Alteration	Tyrrell Rd: Galligan to Big Timber Intersecting Bi	Glogovsky Oil Company C-Store	10/26/2017	01/24/2018	Issued
TA20160047	Permit Expiration Extension	---	ComEd	11/01/2017	12/31/2017	Issued
TA20160047	Temp Const Access	---	ComEd	11/01/2017	01/30/2018	Issued
TA20160047	Utility Modif or New Const	---	ComEd	11/01/2017	03/08/2017	Issued
TA20160047	Permit Expiration Extension	Peplow Rd	ComEd	11/01/2017	12/31/2017	Issued
TA20160047	Temp Const Access	Peplow Rd	ComEd	11/01/2017	01/30/2018	Issued
TA20160047	Utility Modif or New Const	Peplow Rd	ComEd	11/01/2017	03/08/2017	Issued
TA20160047	Permit Expiration Extension	Peplow Rd: Plank to Route 64 Intersecting Route 64	ComEd	11/01/2017	12/31/2017	Issued

1/2/2018 8:52:32 AM

TA20160047	Temp Const Access	Peplow Rd: Plank to Route 64 Intersecting Route 64	ComEd	11/01/2017	01/30/2018	Issued
TA20160047	Utility Modif or New Const	Peplow Rd: Plank to Route 64 Intersecting Route 64	ComEd	11/01/2017	03/08/2017	Issued
TA20160191	Stormwater Drainage	---	City of Elgin	10/12/2017	01/10/2018	Issued
TA20160191	Stormwater Drainage	Coombs Rd	City of Elgin	10/12/2017	01/10/2018	Issued
TA20160191	Stormwater Drainage	Coombs Rd: 20 to Big Timber Intersecting Highland	City of Elgin	10/12/2017	01/10/2018	Issued

1/2/2018 8:52:32 AM



Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 12/1/2015 to
12/31/2017

Permit Number	Permit Type	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date	Status
PLTA20170000107	Agricultural	01-30-400-002	Anderson Ag access		06/30/2017	Open
PLTA20170000107	Agricultural	15N220 WALKER RD, HAMPSHIRE, IL 60140	Anderson Ag access		06/30/2017	Open
PLTA20170000149	Detour		Huntley-Randall Detour for County Line Road Project			Open
PLTA20170000149	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp		Huntley-Randall Detour for County Line Road Project			Open
PLTA20170000425	Right-of-Way Alteration	Orchard Rd	City of Aurora			Open
PLTA20170000465	Minor Access	Longmeadow Pky	Longmeadow Parkway & Forest Drive	06/02/2017		Open
PLTA20170000535	Minor Access	FABYAN PARKWAY	EREG Development LLC - Campana Redevelopment			Open
PLTA20170000590	Major Access	Huntley Rd	Willow Creek Community Church			Open
PLTA20170000628	Agricultural	11-09-200-017	Forest Preserve District of Kane County			Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

PLTA20170000628	Agricultural	Keslinger Rd	Forest Preserve District of Kane County				Open
PLTA20170000738	Special Use Highway Event		Pumpkin Pedal Bike for Special Olympics	09/14/2016			Open
PLTA20170000790	Utility	KDOT Project Longmeadow Pky	Comed				Open
PLTA20170000802	Major Access	Plato Rd	Central Community Unit School District 301				Open
PLTA20170000851	Utility Modif or New Const	Bliss Rd	Metronet				Open
PLTA20170000876	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Metronet				Open
PLTA20170000877	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Metronet				Open
PLTA20170000890	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Metronet				Open
PLTA20170000891	Utility Modif or New Const	Peck Rd	Metronet				Open
PLTA20170000892	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Metronet				Open
PLTA20170000893	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Metronet				Open
PLTA20170000894	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger	Metronet				Open
PLTA20170000896	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	Nicor				Open
PLTA20170000931	Utility Modif or New Const	6N509 CORRON RD, ST. CHARLES, IL 60175	Comcast	11/17/2017	02/17/2018		Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

PLTA20170000932	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Metronet	Open
PLTA20170000980	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Nicor	Open
PLTA20170000982	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	ComEd	Open
PLTA20170000989	Utility Modif or New Const	McLean Blvd	Comcast	Open
PLTA20170000995	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Nicor	Open
PLTA20170000996	Utility Major Maintenance	Big Timber Rd	ComEd	Open
PLTA20170001008	Utility Modif or New Const		ComEd	Open
PLTA20170001009	Utility Modif or New Const	Bliss Rd	ComEd	Open
PLTA20170001010	Right-of-Way Alteration	Harmony Rd	Wang Engineering	Open
PLTA20170001018	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCImetro Access Transmission Service	Open
PLTA20170001019	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	AT&T	Open
TA20080042	Major Access	Big Timber Rd	Prairie Ridge Neigh T - AA	Open
TA20080042	Major Access	Big Timber Rd: Harmony to Randall Intersecting Ran	Prairie Ridge Neigh T - AA	Open
TA20080213	Major Access	---	Royalton Preserve Subdivision	Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

TA20080213	Major Access	Main St	Royalton Preserve Subdivision	Open
TA20080213	Major Access	Main St: W County Line to Randall Intersecting Ran	Royalton Preserve Subdivision	Open
TA20090033	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	Village of Hampshire Big Tim- 20 Rd. Imp.	Open
TA20090033	Right-of-Way Alteration	Big Timber Rd	Village of Hampshire Big Tim- 20 Rd. Imp.	Open
TA20090033	Right-of-Way Alteration	Big Timber Rd: Harmony to Randall Intersecting Ran	Village of Hampshire Big Tim- 20 Rd. Imp.	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	01-35-300-002	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	01-35-400-002	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	01-36-300-004	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	Plank Rd	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	Plank Rd: W County Line to Route 20 Intersecting R	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090121	Minimum Access	08-10-405-006	Pat Prestidge Lot Access	Open
TA20090121	Temp Const Access	08-10-405-006	Pat Prestidge Lot Access	Open
TA20090121	Minimum Access	Burlington Rd	Pat Prestidge Lot Access	Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

TA20090121	Temp Const Access	Burlington Rd	Pat Prestidge Lot Access		Open
TA20090121	Minimum Access	Burlington Rd: IC RR to 64 Intersecting Rte 64	Pat Prestidge Lot Access		Open
TA20090121	Temp Const Access	Burlington Rd: IC RR to 64 Intersecting Rte 64	Pat Prestidge Lot Access		Open
TA20090196	Major Access	12-05-400-007	Meadowbrook Manor Nursing Facility		Open
TA20090196	Major Access	Keslinger Rd	Meadowbrook Manor Nursing Facility		Open
TA20090196	Major Access	Keslinger Rd: W County Line to Randall Intersectin	Meadowbrook Manor Nursing Facility		Open
TA20100028	Major Access	0131	Weydert Development		Open
TA20100073	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	McDonalds Restaurant Sidewalk Extension		Open
TA20100073	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd	McDonalds Restaurant Sidewalk Extension		Open
TA20100073	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd: N County Line to Orchard Intersecting	McDonalds Restaurant Sidewalk Extension		Open
TA20130228	Agricultural	10-10-400-001	Manger Farms Ag Access	01/15/2014	Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

TA20130228	Agricultural	Dauberman Rd	Manger Farms Ag Access	01/15/2014	Open
TA20130228	Agricultural	Dauberman Rd: Keslinger to 30 Intersecting Rte 30	Manger Farms Ag Access	01/15/2014	Open
TA20140020	Utility KDOT Project	---	AT & T		Open
TA20140020	Utility KDOT Project	Bliss Rd	AT & T		Open
TA20140020	Utility KDOT Project	Bliss Rd: Main to Rte 47 Intersecting Rte 47	AT & T		Open
TA20140036	Major Access	08-02-300-007	Natural Resource Facility-Forest Pres.	05/28/2014	Open
TA20140036	Major Access	Silver Glen Rd	Natural Resource Facility-Forest Pres.	05/28/2014	Open
TA20140036	Major Access	Silver Glen Rd: Route 47 to Route 31 Intersecting	Natural Resource Facility-Forest Pres.	05/28/2014	Open
TA20140060	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	BNSF Railroad Track Repair	07/02/2014	Open
TA20140060	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kirk Rd	BNSF Railroad Track Repair	07/02/2014	Open
TA20140060	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kirk Rd: Dunham to Route 56 Intersecting Route 56	BNSF Railroad Track Repair	07/02/2014	Open
TA20140067	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	Kirk-Wind Energy Pass-Industrial Develop	07/09/2014	Open
TA20140067	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kirk Rd	Kirk-Wind Energy Pass-Industrial Develop	07/09/2014	Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

TA20140067	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kirk Rd: Dunham to Route 56 Intersecting Route 56	Kirk-Wind Energy Pass-Industrial Develop		07/09/2014	Open
TA20140107	Major Access	---	Elburn Station Subdivision			Open
TA20140107	Major Access	Keslinger Rd	Elburn Station Subdivision			Open
TA20140107	Major Access	Keslinger Rd: W County Line to Randall Intersectin	Elburn Station Subdivision			Open
TA20140111	Detour	---	Oak Street Detour - Village of N Aurora		07/10/2014	Open
TA20140111	Detour	Orchard Rd	Oak Street Detour - Village of N Aurora		07/10/2014	Open
TA20140111	Detour	Orchard Rd: Intersecting Randall Rd	Oak Street Detour - Village of N Aurora		07/10/2014	Open
TA20140146	Special Use Highway Event	---	Pumpkin Pedal Bike Tour	03/10/2017	06/08/2017	Open
TA20140146	Special Use Highway Event	Beith Rd	Pumpkin Pedal Bike Tour	03/10/2017	06/08/2017	Open
TA20140146	Special Use Highway Event	Beith Rd: Thatcher to Rte 47 Intersecting Rte 47	Pumpkin Pedal Bike Tour	03/10/2017	06/08/2017	Open
TA20140174	Special Use Highway Event	---	Sub-5 Ride for Parkinson's			Open
TA20140174	Special Use Highway Event	Melms Rd	Sub-5 Ride for Parkinson's			Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

TA20140174	Special Use Highway Event	Melms Rd: Intersecting Harmony Rd	Sub-5 Ride for Parkinson's			Open
TA20140183	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd	ISTHA	09/16/2014	12/11/2014	Open
TA20140183	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd: N County Line to Orchard Intersecting	ISTHA	09/16/2014	12/11/2014	Open
TA20140205	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd	City of Elgin			Open
TA20140205	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd: N County Line to Orchard Intersecting	City of Elgin			Open
TA20140208	Agricultural	Hinckley Rd	Ingrid O'Brien/Kevin Marshall			Open
TA20140208	Agricultural	Hinckley Rd: Jericho to Big Rock Ck Intersecting J	Ingrid O'Brien/Kevin Marshall			Open
TA20140230	Utility Modif or New Const	---	Nicor Gas			Open
TA20140230	Utility Modif or New Const	Meredith Rd	Nicor Gas			Open
TA20140230	Utility Modif or New Const	Meredith Rd: IC Trail to Keslinger Intersecting Ke	Nicor Gas			Open
TA20150085	Utility Modif or New Const	---	Wide Open West			Open
TA20150085	Utility Modif or New Const	Main St	Wide Open West			Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

TA20150085	Utility Modif or New Const	Main St: W County Line to Randall Intersecting Ran	Wide Open West		Open
TA20150155	Utility New Construction NF-U	---	Wide Open West	10/14/2015	Open
TA20150155	Utility New Construction NF-U	W Bartlett Rd	Wide Open West	10/14/2015	Open
TA20150155	Utility New Construction NF-U	W Bartlett Rd: Route 25 to Cook Co Intersecting Co	Wide Open West	10/14/2015	Open
TA20150192	Traffic Signal Improvements	Big Timber Rd	Pancor Construction & Development		Open
TA20150192	Traffic Signal Improvements	Big Timber Rd: Harmony to Randall Intersecting Ran	Pancor Construction & Development		Open
TA20150208	Utility Modif or New Const	---	AT & T		Open
TA20150208	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	AT & T		Open
TA20150208	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd: Dunham to Route 56 Intersecting Route 56	AT & T		Open
TA20150214	Utility Major Maintenance	---	ComEd	12/30/2015	Open
TA20150214	Utility Major Maintenance	Ellithorpe Rd	ComEd	12/30/2015	Open
TA20150214	Utility Major Maintenance	Ellithorpe Rd: McGough to Burlington Intersecting	ComEd	12/30/2015	Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

TA20150256	Utility Modif or New Const		Mobilitie LLC		Open
TA20150256	Utility Modif or New Const	---	Mobilitie LLC		Open
TA20150272	Detour	Seavey Rd	Seavey Road Bridge over Lake Run Creek	12/31/2016	Open
TA20150272	Stormwater Drainage	Seavey Rd	Seavey Road Bridge over Lake Run Creek	12/31/2016	Open
TA20150272	Detour	Seavey Rd: Intersecting Bliss	Seavey Road Bridge over Lake Run Creek	12/31/2016	Open
TA20150272	Stormwater Drainage	Seavey Rd: Intersecting Bliss	Seavey Road Bridge over Lake Run Creek	12/31/2016	Open
TA20150279	Utility Modif or New Const	---	A T & T		Open
TA20150279	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road	A T & T		Open
TA20150279	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road: Muirhead to McLean Intersecting McLean	A T & T		Open
TA20160135	Utility Modif or New Const	---	Network Technology Authority		Open
TA20160135	Utility Modif or New Const	Meredith Rd	Network Technology Authority		Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

TA20160135	Utility Modif or New Const	Meredith Rd: IC Trail to Keslinger Intersecting Ke	Network Technology Authority			Open
TA20160160	Utility KDOT Project	---	Nicor			Open
TA20160160	Utility KDOT Project	Bunker Road	Nicor			Open
TA20160160	Utility KDOT Project	Bunker Road: Keslinger to Main Intersecting Main S	Nicor			Open
TA20160169	Utility Modif or New Const	---	ComEd			Open
TA20160169	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	ComEd			Open
TA20160169	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd: W County Line to Randall Intersectin	ComEd			Open
TA20160171	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	Village of Burlington, N.Main Stormwater	08/16/2016	11/15/2016	Open
TA20160171	Right-of-Way Alteration	Plank Rd	Village of Burlington, N.Main Stormwater	08/16/2016	11/15/2016	Open
TA20160171	Right-of-Way Alteration	Plank Rd: W County Line to Route 20 Intersecting R	Village of Burlington, N.Main Stormwater	08/16/2016	11/15/2016	Open
TA20160184	Detour	---	Burlington National Sante Fe RR Repair		08/05/2016	Open
TA20160184	Detour	Kirk Rd	Burlington National Sante Fe RR Repair		08/05/2016	Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

TA20160184	Detour	Kirk Rd: Dunham to Route 56 Intersecting Route 56	Burlington National Sante Fe RR Repair	08/05/2016	Open
TA20160260	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	Candlewood Suites		Open
TA20160260	Right-of-Way Alteration	Orchard Rd	Candlewood Suites		Open
TA20160260	Right-of-Way Alteration	Orchard Rd: Intersecting Randall Rd	Candlewood Suites		Open
TA20160268	Agricultural	02-18-300-004	Ray Heinberg		Open
TA20160268	Agricultural	Big Timber Rd	Ray Heinberg		Open
TA20160268	Agricultural	Big Timber Rd: Harmony to Randall Intersecting Ran	Ray Heinberg		Open
TA20170005	Utility KDOT Project	---	ComEd		Open
TA20170005	Utility KDOT Project	Silver Glen Rd	ComEd		Open
TA20170005	Utility KDOT Project	Silver Glen Rd: Route 47 to Route 31 Intersecting	ComEd		Open
TA20170006	Utility KDOT Project	---	ComEd		Open
TA20170006	Utility KDOT Project	Burlington Rd	ComEd		Open
TA20170006	Utility KDOT Project	Burlington Rd: IC RR to 64 Intersecting Rte 64	ComEd		Open
TA20170036	Right-of-Way Alteration	Tanner Rd	Village of North Aurora	02/24/2017 06/30/2017	Open

1/2/2018 9:07:21 AM

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

Project Implementation Report Monthly Report – January 16, 2018

Construction Highlights

1. Stearns Road Traffic Signal Improvement project – Work continues on testing the Dynamic Message Signs, Weather Station, and fiber optic equipment. Substantial completion is anticipated for Spring 2018.
2. Longmeadow Parkway Section A-2/B-1 – Temporary traffic signals have been installed at the intersections of Sleepy Hollow and Randall Roads. Permanent Traffic Signals are anticipated to be installed in early 2018, once all of the materials have been fabricated and shipped to the site. Remaining work for 2018 consists installation of permanent traffic signals, asphalt surface course paving on Randall Road, completion of the retaining wall at Sleepy Hollow Road, and project landscaping.
3. Bliss Road over Blackberry Creek bridge replacement – The project is substantially complete and open to traffic. Staff and the consultant are working with the contractor on the final quantities and paperwork. Final site restoration with seeding, plant and tree replacement is ongoing and shall be completed in early 2018, as weather permits.

Design Highlights

- Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor Section C from east of IL 31 to east of IL 25 and the new Fox River Bridge – Phase II Engineering, toll bridge studies and ROW acquisition continue (5 parcels remain). Section C will go to construction upon the completion of ROW acquisition and the toll bridge studies.
- Bliss Road/Fabyan Parkway/Main Street Road – Phase I Engineering is ongoing.
- Bunker Road Extension – Keslinger Road to LaFox Road – Phase II Engineering and ROW acquisition are ongoing.
- Dauberman Road Extension – Granart Road to US 30 - Phase I Engineering is ongoing.
- Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road – Phase II Engineering and ROW acquisition are ongoing.
- Huntley Road at Galligan Road – Phase II Engineering and ROW acquisition are ongoing.
- Kirk Road over UP RR, Metra & Tyler Creek – Phase I Engineering is ongoing.
- Main Street Road over Blackberry Creek & at IL 47 – IDOT is the lead agency for the ongoing Phase II Engineering and ROW acquisition.
- Randall Road at Weld Road/US 20 – Phase I Engineering is nearly complete and Phase II Engineering to start soon.
- Randall Road – Huntley Road to Big Timber Road Adaptive Signal Control – Phase II Engineering is ongoing.
- Stearns Road Stage 5A at Randall Road/McDonald Road – Phase II Engineering and ROW acquisition are ongoing.
- Various Engineering Projects – There are over 60 active projects in various stages of completion. Please contact our office if you have a question on the status of another project.

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Steve Coffinbargar, Assistant Director, 630-406-7170

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

2018 CONSTRUCTION
PROJECT UPDATE
January Transportation Committee



Crews stripe portions of Longmeadow Parkway in anticipation of opening all lanes to traffic while electrical crews string guy wire for the temporary signals at the intersections of Longmeadow Parkway with Randall on the Longmeadow Parkway - Randall Road to Karen Drive project



Landscaping crews button up some loose ends as electrical crews set signal heads and work on the controller box on the Longmeadow Parkway at Randall Road



With a flurry of activity, including police presence for safety reasons, temporary traffic signals at Longmeadow Parkway and Randall Road are activated after roadway striping on Randall Road was completed



Similar activity, brings the Sleepy Hollow Intersection on line on the Longmeadow Parkway project



With the activation of the temps signals at Sleepy Hollow and Randall Roads, the traffic signals at Huntley/Boyer Road are also brought on line to open that Section A-1 of the Longmeadow Corridor



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for Huntley Road at Galligan Road, Kane County Section No. 08-00112-00-CH

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Attached is the draft Intergovernmental Agreement with IDOT that will provide for federal reimbursement of a portion of the Huntley Road at Galligan Road intersection improvement. Right of way acquisition delayed implementation of the project. During the delay it was determined that signalization improvements would be necessary. Additional STP funds have been awarded to supplement the additional cost of the signalization improvements. Federal Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) funds of \$1,059,000 and Surface Transportation Program (STP) funds of \$288,783 will provide approximately 79% of the estimated cost of \$1,708,795.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF ILLINOIS
FOR PHASE III CONSTRUCTION FOR HUNTLEY ROAD AT GALLIGAN ROAD, KANE
COUNTY SECTION NO. 08-00112-00-CH**

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and 5 ILCS 220/1, *et seq.* authorizes the County of Kane (County) and the State of Illinois (State) to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the County and the State acting through its Department of Transportation desire to cooperate among themselves to accomplish the improvement of Huntley Road at Galligan Road intersection , (hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, the County and the State desire to undertake Phase III Construction for the Improvement at an estimated cost of \$1,708,795.00; and

WHEREAS, the Improvement is deemed by the County and the State to be of immediate benefit to the residents of the County of Kane and the State of Illinois in that it shall facilitate the efficient movement of traffic and shall provide for the safety of the motoring public; and

WHEREAS, the County and the State have determined a mutually satisfactory allocation of responsibilities and costs for said Improvement as set forth in an agreement with the State (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office), with the County's share of the Phase III Construction estimated to be Three Hundred Sixty One Thousand Twelve Dollars (\$361,012.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an intergovernmental agreement with the State of Illinois acting through the Illinois Department of Transportation for Phase III Construction for the Improvement.


Passed by the Kane County Board on February 13, 2018.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

18-02 HntlyGlgnIDOTPHIII

 Illinois Department of Transportation Local Public Agency Agreement for Federal Participation	Local Public Agency	State Contract	Day Labor	Local Contract	RR Force Account
	County of Kane				
	Section	Fund Type		ITEP, SRTS, or HSIP Number(s)	
	08-00112-00-CH	CMAQ, STU			
Construction		Engineering		Right-of-Way	
Job Number	Project Number	Job Number	Project Number	Job Number	Project Number
C91-261-09	6CDC(016)				

This Agreement is made and entered into between the above local public agency, hereinafter referred to as the "LPA", and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "STATE". The STATE and LPA jointly propose to improve the designated location as described below. The improvement shall be constructed in accordance with plans prepared by, or on behalf of the LPA, approved by the STATE and the STATE's policies and procedures approved and/or required by the Federal Highway Administration, hereinafter referred to as "FHWA".

Location

Local Name Huntley Road at Galligan Road Route CH 30 Length _____

Termini _____

Current Jurisdiction Kane County TIP Number 09-09-0010 Existing Structure No _____

Project Description

Intersection improvements and signalization

Division of Cost

Type of Work	STU	%	CMAQ	%	LPA	%	Total
Participating Construction	288,783	(*)	1,059,000	(**)	361,012	(BAL)	1,708,795
Non-Participating Construction		()		()		()	
Preliminary Engineering		()		()		()	
Construction Engineering		()		()		()	
Right of Way		()		()		()	
Railroads		()		()		()	
Utilities		()		()		()	
Materials		()		()		()	
TOTAL	\$ 288,783		\$ 1,059,000		\$ 361,012		\$ 1,708,795

*STU NTE 288,783 **CMAQ NTE \$1,059,000

NOTE: The costs shown in the Division of Cost table are approximate and subject to change. The final LPA share is dependent on the final Federal and State participation. The actual costs will be used in the final division of cost for billing and reimbursement.

If funding is not a percentage of the total, place an asterisk in the space provided for the percentage and explain above.

Local Public Agency Appropriation

By execution of this Agreement, the LPA attests that sufficient moneys have been appropriated or reserved by resolution or ordinance to fund the LPA share of project costs. A copy of the authorizing resolution or ordinance is attached as an addendum (required for State-let contracts only)

Method of Financing (State Contract Work Only)

METHOD A---Lump Sum (80% of LPA Obligation) _____
 METHOD B--- _____ Monthly Payments of _____ due by the _____ of each successive month.
 METHOD C---LPA's Share BAL _____ divided by estimated total cost multiplied by actual progress payment.

(See page two for details of the above methods and the financing of Day Labor and Local Contracts)

Agreement Provisions

THE LPA AGREES:

- (1) To acquire in its name, or in the name of the **STATE** if on the **STATE** highway system, all right-of-way necessary for this project in accordance with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, and established State policies and procedures. Prior to advertising for bids, the **LPA** shall certify to the **STATE** that all requirements of Titles II and III of said Uniform Act have been satisfied. The disposition of encroachments, if any, will be cooperatively determined by representatives of the **LPA**, and the **STATE** and the **FHWA**, if required.
- (2) To provide for all utility adjustments, and to regulate the use of the right-of-way of this improvement by utilities, public and private, in accordance with the current Utility Accommodation Policy for Local Agency Highway and Street Systems.
- (3) To provide for surveys and the preparation of plans for the proposed improvement and engineering supervision during construction of the proposed improvement.
- (4) To retain jurisdiction of the completed improvement unless specified otherwise by addendum (addendum should be accompanied by a location map). If the improvement location is currently under road district jurisdiction, an addendum is required.
- (5) To maintain or cause to be maintained, in a manner satisfactory to the **STATE** and the **FHWA**, the completed improvement, or that portion of the completed improvement within its jurisdiction as established by addendum referred to in item 4 above.
- (6) To comply with all applicable Executive Orders and Federal Highway Acts pursuant to the Equal Employment Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Regulations required by the U.S. Department of Transportation.
- (7) To maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after final project close-out by the **STATE**, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract; the contract and all books, records and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General and the department; and the **LPA** agrees to cooperate fully with any audit conducted by the Auditor General and the **STATE**; and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the **STATE** for the recovery of any funds paid by the **STATE** under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
- (8) To provide if required, for the improvement of any railroad-highway grade crossing and rail crossing protection within the limits of the proposed improvement.
- (9) To comply with Federal requirements or possibly lose (partial or total) Federal participation as determined by the **FHWA**.
- (10) (State Contracts Only) That the method of payment designated on page one will be as follows:
 - Method A - Lump Sum Payment. Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** within thirty (30) calendar days of billing, in lump sum, an amount equal to 80% of the **LPA**'s estimated obligation incurred under this Agreement. The **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** the remainder of the **LPA**'s obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) within thirty (30) calendar days of billing in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based on final costs.
 - Method B - Monthly Payments. Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE**, a specified amount each month for an estimated period of months, or until 80% of the **LPA**'s estimated obligation under the provisions of the Agreement has been paid, and will pay to the **STATE** the remainder of the **LPA**'s obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based upon final costs.
 - Method C - Progress Payments. Upon receipt of the contractor's first and subsequent progressive bills for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt, an amount equal to the **LPA**'s share of the construction cost divided by the estimated total cost, multiplied by the actual payment (appropriately adjusted for nonparticipating costs) made to the contractor until the entire obligation incurred under this Agreement has been paid.Failure to remit the payment(s) in a timely manner as required under Methods A, B, or C, shall allow the **STATE** to internally offset, reduce, or deduct the arrearage from any payment or reimbursement due or about to become due and payable from the **STATE** to **LPA** on this or any other contract. The **STATE**, at its sole option, upon notice to the **LPA**, may place the debt into the Illinois Comptroller's Offset System (15 ILCS 405/10.05) or take such other and further action as may be required to recover the debt.
- (11) (Local Contracts or Day Labor) To provide or cause to be provided all of the initial funding, equipment, labor, material and services necessary to construct the complete project.
- (12) (Preliminary Engineering) In the event that right-of-way acquisition for, or actual construction of, the project for which this preliminary engineering is undertaken with Federal participation is not started by the close of the tenth fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the project is federally authorized, the **LPA** will repay the **STATE** any Federal funds received under the terms of this Agreement.
- (13) (Right-of-Way Acquisition) In the event that the actual construction of the project on this right-of-way is not undertaken by the close of the twentieth fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the project is federally authorized, the **LPA** will repay the **STATE** any Federal Funds received under the terms of this Agreement.

- (14) (Railroad Related Work Only) The estimates and general layout plans for at-grade crossing improvements should be forwarded to the Rail Safety and Project Engineer, Room 204, Illinois Department of Transportation, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764. Approval of the estimates and general layout plans should be obtained prior to the commencement of railroad related work. All railroad related work is also subject to approval by the Illinois Commerce Commission (ICC). Final inspection for railroad related work should be coordinated through appropriate IDOT District Bureau of Local Roads and Streets office.
- Plans and preemption times for signal related work that will be interconnected with traffic signals shall be submitted to the ICC for review and approval prior to the commencement of work. Signal related work involving interconnects with state maintained traffic signals should also be coordinated with the IDOT's District Bureau of Operations.
- The **LPA** is responsible for the payment of the railroad related expenses in accordance with the **LPA**/railroad agreement prior to requesting reimbursement from IDOT. Requests for reimbursement should be sent to the appropriate IDOT District Bureau of Local Roads and Streets office.
- Engineer's Payment Estimates shall be in accordance with the Division of Cost on page one.
- (15) And certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief its officials:
- are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - have not within a three-year period preceding this Agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements receiving stolen property;
 - are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in item (b) of this certification; and
 - have not within a three-year period preceding the Agreement had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, local) terminated for cause or default.
- (16) To include the certifications, listed in item 15 above, and all other certifications required by State statutes, in every contract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
- (17) (State Contracts) That execution of this agreement constitutes the **LPA**'s concurrence in the award of the construction contract to the responsible low bidder as determined by the **STATE**.
- (18) That for agreements exceeding \$100,000 in federal funds, execution of this Agreement constitutes the **LPA**'s certification that:
- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or any employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement;
 - If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress, in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions;
 - The **LPA** shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- (19) To regulate parking and traffic in accordance with the approved project report.
- (20) To regulate encroachments on public right-of-way in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
- (21) To regulate the discharge of sanitary sewage into any storm water drainage system constructed with this improvement in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
- (22) To complete this phase of the project within three (3) years from the date this agreement is approved by the **STATE** if this portion of the project described in the Project Description does not exceed \$1,000,000 (five years if the project costs exceed \$1,000,000).
- (23) To comply with the federal Financial Integrity Review and Evaluation (FIRE) program, which requires States and subrecipients to justify continued federal funding on inactive projects. 23 CFR 630.106(a)(5) defines an inactive project as a project which no expenditures have been charged against Federal funds for the past twelve (12) months.
- To keep projects active, invoicing must occur a minimum of one time within any given twelve (12) month period. However, to ensure adequate processing time, the first invoice shall be submitted to the **STATE** within six (6) months of the federal authorization date. Subsequent invoices will be submitted in intervals not to exceed six (6) months.
- (24) The **LPA** will submit supporting documentation with each request for reimbursement from the **STATE**. Supporting documentation is defined as verification of payment, certified time sheets or summaries, vendor invoices, vendor receipts, cost plus fix fee invoice, progress report, and personnel and direct cost summaries and other documentation supporting the requested reimbursement amount (Form BLRS 05621 should be used for consultant invoicing purposes). **LPA** invoice requests to the **STATE** will be submitted with sequential invoice numbers by project.

The **LPA** will submit to the **STATE** a complete and detailed final invoice with applicable supporting documentation of all incurred costs, less previous payments, no later than twelve (12) months from the date of completion of this phase of the improvement or from the date of the previous invoice, which ever occurs first. If a final invoice is not received within this time frame, the most recent invoice may be considered the final invoice and the obligation of the funds closed.

- (25) The **LPA** shall provide the final report to the appropriate **STATE** district within twelve months of the physical completion date of the project so that the report may be audited and approved for payment. If the deadline cannot be met, a written explanation must be provided to the district prior to the end of the twelve months documenting the reason and the new anticipated date of completion. If the extended deadline is not met, this process must be repeated until the project is closed. Failure to follow this process may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.
- (26) (Single Audit Requirements) That if the **LPA** expends \$750,000 or more a year in federal financial assistance they shall have an audit made in accordance with 2 CFR 200. **LPAs** expending less than \$750,000 a year shall be exempt from compliance. A copy of the audit report must be submitted to the **STATE** (Office of Finance and Administration, Audit Coordination Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764), within 30 days after the completion of the audit, but no later than one year after the end of the **LPA's** fiscal year. The CFDA number for all highway planning and construction activities is 20.205.

Federal funds utilized for construction activities on projects let and awarded by the **STATE** (denoted by an "X" in the State Contract field at the top of page 1) are not included in a **LPA's** calculation of federal funds expended by the **LPA** for Single Audit purposes.

- (27) That the **LPA** is required to register with the System for Award Management or SAM (formerly Central Contractor Registration (CCR)), which is a web-enabled government-wide application that collects, validates, stores, and disseminates business information about the federal government's trading partners in support of the contract award and the electronic payment processes. To register or renew, please use the following website: <https://www.sam.gov/portal/public/SAM/#1>.

The **LPA** is also required to obtain a Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) D-U-N-S Number. This is a unique nine digit number required to identify subrecipients of federal funding. A D-U-N-S number can be obtained at the following website: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.

THE STATE AGREES:

- (1) To provide such guidance, assistance and supervision and to monitor and perform audits to the extent necessary to assure validity of the **LPA's** certification of compliance with Titles II and III requirements.
- (2) (State Contracts) To receive bids for the construction of the proposed improvement when the plans have been approved by the **STATE** (and **FHWA**, if required) and to award a contract for construction of the proposed improvement, after receipt of a satisfactory bid.
- (3) (Day Labor) To authorize the **LPA** to proceed with the construction of the improvement when Agreed Unit Prices are approved, and to reimburse the **LPA** for that portion of the cost payable from Federal and/or State funds based on the Agreed Unit Prices and Engineer's Payment Estimates in accordance with the Division of Cost on page one.
- (4) (Local Contracts) For agreements with Federal and/or State funds in engineering, right-of-way, utility work and/or construction work:
- (a) To reimburse the **LPA** for the Federal and/or State share on the basis of periodic billings, provided said billings contain sufficient cost information and show evidence of payment by the **LPA**;
- (b) To provide independent assurance sampling, to furnish off-site material inspection and testing at sources normally visited by **STATE** inspectors of steel, cement, aggregate, structural steel and other materials customarily tested by the **STATE**.

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

- (1) Construction of the project will utilize domestic steel as required by Section 106.01 of the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and federal Buy America provisions.
- (2) That this Agreement and the covenants contained herein shall become null and void in the event that the **FHWA** does not approve the proposed improvement for Federal-aid participation within one (1) year of the date of execution of this Agreement.
- (3) This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties, their successors and assigns.
- (4) For contracts awarded by the **LPA**, the **LPA** shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT – assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The **LPA** shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT – assisted contracts. The **LPA's** DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this Agreement. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the **STATE** may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for

enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31U.S.C. 3801 et seq.). In the absence of a USDOT – approved **LPA** DBE Program or on State awarded contracts, this Agreement shall be administered under the provisions of the **STATE's** USDOT approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.

- (5) In cases where the **STATE** is reimbursing the **LPA**, obligations of the **STATE** shall cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required if, in any fiscal year, the Illinois General Assembly or applicable Federal Funding source fails to appropriate or otherwise make available funds for the work contemplated herein.
- (6) All projects for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement and/or amendment shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq.) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application.

ADDENDA

Additional information and/or stipulations are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this Agreement.

Number 1- Location Map. Number 2 – LPA Appropriation Resolution

(Insert Addendum numbers and titles as applicable)

The **LPA** further agrees, as a condition of payment, that it accepts and will comply with the applicable provisions set forth in this Agreement and all Addenda indicated above.

APPROVED

Local Public Agency

Christopher J. Lauzen

Name of Official (Print or Type Name)

County Board Chair

Title (County Board Chairperson/Mayor/Village President/etc.)

(Signature)

Date

The above signature certifies the agency's TIN number is
36-6006585 conducting business as a Governmental
Entity.

DUNS Number 94248565

APPROVED

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

Randall S. Blankenhorn, Secretary

Date

By:

Aaron A. Weatherholt, Deputy Director of Highways

Date

Omer Osman, Director of Highways/Chief Engineer

Date

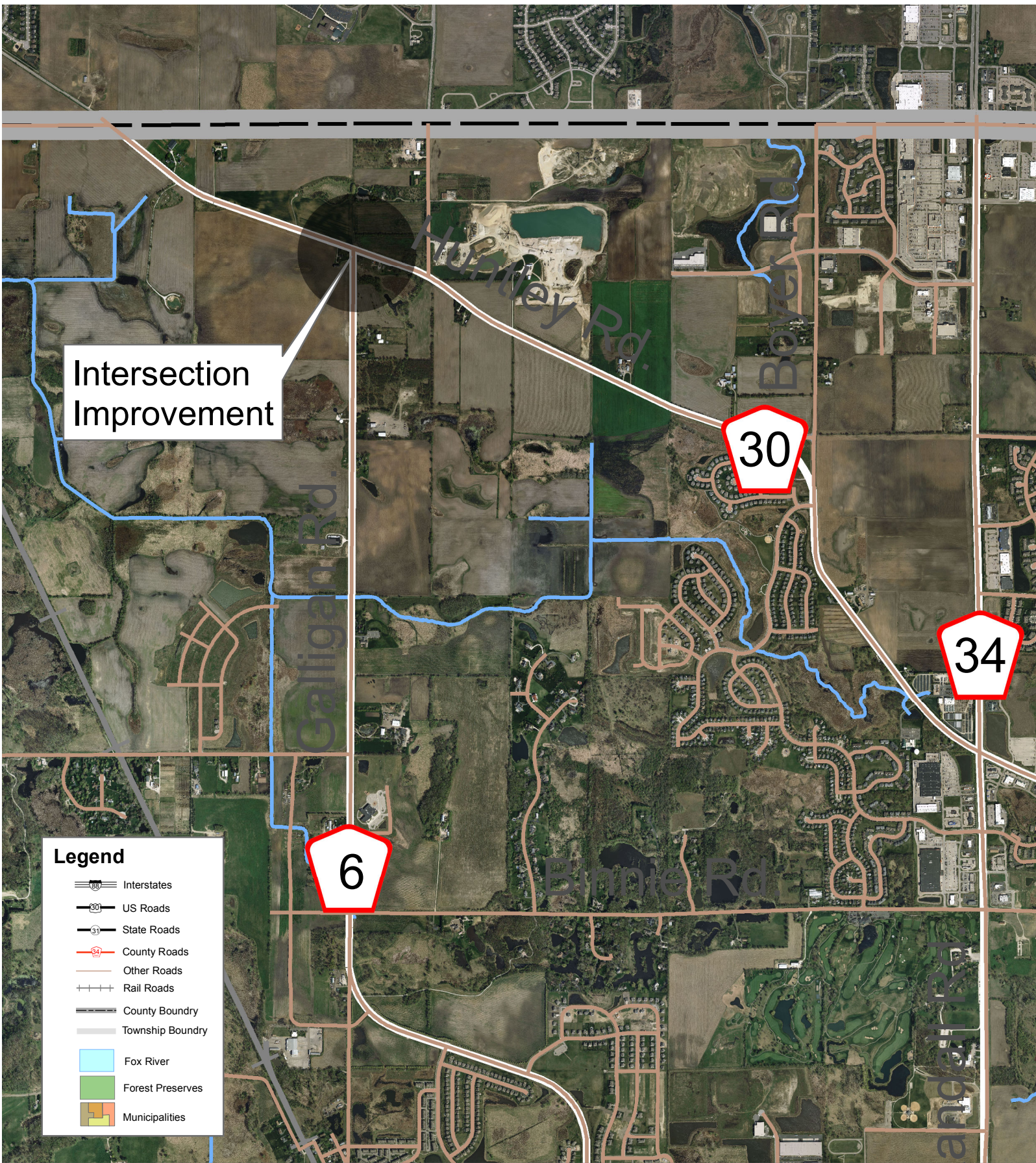
Phil Kaufmann, Acting Chief Counsel

Date

Jeff Heck, Chief Fiscal Officer (CFO)

Date

NOTE: If the LPA signature is by an APPOINTED official, a resolution authorizing said appointed official to execute this agreement is required.

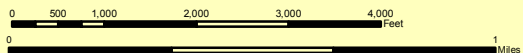


Intersection Improvement

Legend

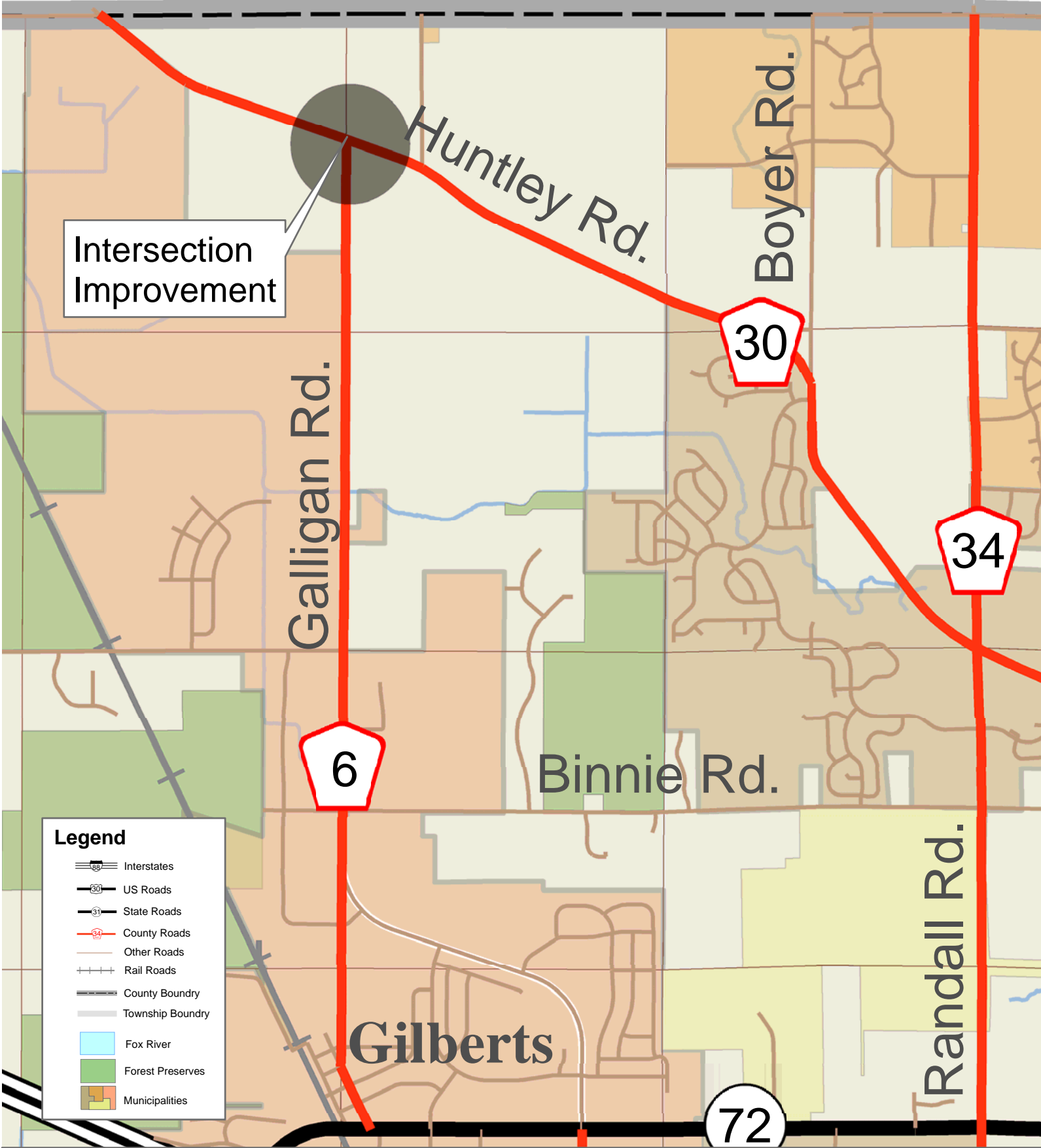
- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 08-00112-00-CH
Huntley Road at Galligan Road



Interpines	Rubin	Quincy
Bullington	Flax	Elgin
Vogel	Campbell	St. Charles
Kearville	Blackburn	Genoa
Big Rock	Sugar Grove	Altoona

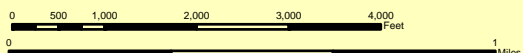




Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 08-00112-00-CH
 Huntley Road at Galligan Road



Pumpkin	Rain	Quince
Burlington	Pike	Elgin
Ugah	Carroll	De Chene
Kanawha	Blackberry	Gaines
Big Rock	Spring Grove	Alton





RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Randall Road at Weld Road/US 20 Intersection Improvements, Kane County Section No. 14-00446-00-CH

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$598,781.22
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Kane County Division of Transportation is in need of a qualified firm to provide Phase II professional engineering services to design geometric and capacity improvements at the intersection of Randall Road and Weld Road/US-20 located in the City of Elgin.

The proposed improvements include the construction of a new, dedicated NB-to-EB entrance ramp from Randall Road to US-20, removal of the Weld Road (East) connection to Randall Road, and reconfiguration of existing traffic lanes on Randall Road to eliminate the NB left-turn movement at the Randall Road at Weld Road/US-20 intersection.

Engineering services to include pavement design, traffic control plan, retaining wall design, drainage, utility coordination, geotechnical and environmental investigation, lighting design, traffic signal and interconnect design, construction contract plans, specifications, special provisions, construction schedule and construction cost estimates.

Staff completed the qualifications based consultant selection process in 2015 to selected HDR Engineering, Inc. for Phase I/II Engineering Services. HDR has competently completed Phase I Engineering and staff has negotiated a Phase II Engineering Services agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$598,781.22. Details regarding the selection process can be found on the KDOT website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING A PHASE II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH HDR ENGINEERING, INC. OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS FOR RANDALL ROAD AT WELD ROAD/US 20 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00446-00-CH

WHEREAS, Phase II Engineering services are required for the proposed Kane County Highway No. 34 (Randall Road) at Weld Road/US 20 Intersection Improvement (herein referred to as the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Improvement, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to provide Phase II Engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, HDR Engineering, Inc., 8550 West Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 900, Chicago, IL 60631 has experience and professional expertise in Phase II Engineering and is willing to perform the required services for an amount not to exceed Five Hundred Ninety Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty One and 22/100 Dollars (\$598,781.22) as set forth in the Phase II Engineering services agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOVLED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a Phase II Engineering services agreement with HDR Engineering, Inc. for the Improvement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby appropriates the not to exceed sum of Five Hundred Ninety Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty One and 22/100 Dollars (\$598,781.22) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) to pay for said Phase II Engineering services for the Improvement.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 13, 2018.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

18-02 RndIIWIdHDR

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR
RANDALL ROAD AT WELD ROAD/US 20 INTERSECTION
IMPROVEMENTS KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00446-00-CH**

PURCHASE ORDER #2017-XXX

This AGREEMENT made this 13th day of February 2018 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, HDR ENGINEERING Inc. , a Nebraska corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 8550 West Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 900, Chicago, Illinois 60631 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to improve the intersection of Randall Road and Weld Road/US Rt. 20 (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform professional design engineering services; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Five Hundred and Ninety Eight Thousand Seven Hundred and Eight One Dollars and Twenty Two Cents (\$598,781.22); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this AGREEMENT. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Five Hundred and Ninety Eight Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty One Dollars and Twenty Two Cents (\$598,781.22);
- 6.7 For payments due the Consultant by the COUNTY, the CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTY'S Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program. The Consultant shall complete the ACH vendor agreement provided at the following link:

http://web.kane/purchasing/New_Vendor_Packet_REQUIRED.pdf.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.

- C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
- D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.
- E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of

insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this AGREEMENT.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C").

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this AGREEMENT in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. December 31, 2020.

15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this AGREEMENT shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire AGREEMENT between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.
116 West Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 600
St. Charles, IL 60634
Attn.: Patrick J. Pechnick, P.E., Senior Vice President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

HDR ENGINEERING, INC.

CHRISTOPHER J. LAUZEN
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

PATRICK J. PECHNICK, PE
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

ANIKO SHUEY
SENIOR PROJECT CONTROLLER

(seal)

Randall Road at Weld Road / US-20 – Intersection Improvements - Scope of Work

January 1, 2018

The Randall Road at Weld Road / US-20 project includes geometric and capacity improvements at the intersection of Randall Road and Weld Road / US-20 located in the City of Elgin. The proposed improvements include the construction of a new, dedicated NB-to-EB entrance ramp from Randall Rd to US-20, removal of the Weld Rd (East) connection to Randall Rd, and reconfiguration of existing traffic lanes on Randall Rd to eliminate the NB left-turn movement at the Randall Rd at Weld Rd / US-20 intersection. The work includes the development of plans, specifications and estimates. Plans will be prepared in accordance with Chapter 63 of the IDOT BDE Manual and Federal Aid guidelines. The Phase II Design will be funded locally and Phase III Construction will be funded through CMAQ.

Task 1: Cover Sheet and Index of Sheets

The Cover Sheet will be the IDOT standard signed and sealed by HDR, their subconsultants, IDOT and Kane County. No other signatures are required.

The General Notes will include utility points of contact, local agency points of contact and standard notes from Kane County.

Hours Requested for Task 1: 40 Hours Total

Cover: 1 sheet @ 8 hours/sheet, 8 hours

Index & List of Highways Standards: 1 sheet @ 8 hours/sheet, 8 hours

General Notes: 2 sheets @ 12 hours/sheet, 24 hours

Task 2: Summary of Quantities, Quantity Schedules and Quantity Calculations

The Summary of Quantities will include the pay item number, pay item description, unit of measure and quantity as it appears on the IDOT Coded Pay Item List. Specialty items will be noted.

Schedules will be provided for all pay items except estimated quantities, contingency items and lump sum items.

An earthwork table will be developed which will include general excavation and embankment, undercuts, backfill, and topsoil removal and placement for each road and ramp.

Quantity calculations will be provided for each pay item.

Hours Requested for Task 2: 298 Hours Total

Summary of Quantities: 5 sheets (40 pay items per sheet) @ 8 hours/sheet, 40 hours

Quantity Schedules: 100 pay items @ 0.5 hours/schedule, 50 hours

Earthwork Schedule: 1 Schedule @ 8 hours

Quantity Calculations: 200 pay items @ 1 hour/quantity, 200 hours

Task 3: Typical Sections and Pavement Design

Existing typical sections will be provided for Randall Rd, Weld Rd (East), US-20, and existing ramps south of US-20. Existing typical sections will include pavement thickness and material, if known.

Proposed typical sections will be provided for Randall Rd, Weld Rd (East), US-20, and proposed ramps south of US-20. Superelevation tables will be provided on the typical section sheets.

Pavement design for Randall Rd, US-20 and the proposed NB-to-EB entrance ramp is required. The Pavement Design will be provided by HDR for KDOT roadways and IDOT for IDOT roadways. HDR will complete IDOT pavement design forms and coordinate with IDOT.

The mix selection table with the approved pavement mix designs will be provided as part of the contract documents. Permanent and temporary pavement mixes are included. The table will be updated up to one time to reflect revisions to standard pavement designs which typically occur once per year.

Hours Requested for Task 3: 114 Hours Total

Existing Typical Sections: 3 sheets @ 8 hours/sheet, 24 hours

Proposed Typical Sections: 5 sheets @ 14 hours/sheet, 70 hours

Pavement Design Calculations/Forms/Coordination: KDOT pavement design @ 8 hours, IDOT pavement design @ 8 hours, 16 hours

HMA Mix Table: 4 hours

Task 4: Traffic Control Plan

A Traffic Control Plan will be developed to maintain traffic during construction. The plan will include:

- General notes listing applicable IDOT standards
- Construction sequence notes for the recommended staging plan
- Plans showing the existing pavement, widening or reconstruction, pavement cuts required for drainage or utilities and the limits of construction
- Maintenance of traffic typical sections
- Temporary pavement, striping and signing for each stage

It is estimated that a Pre-Stage, Stage 1, Stage 2 and Post Stage will be required for the improvements along Randall Rd and US-20. The Pre-Stage and Post Stage work will be covered with the use of highways standards and sequencing notes. Typical sections and plan sheets will be provided for Stages 1 and 2.

Autoturn for design vehicle turning movements will be run for the major stages of construction to verify turning movements for the design vehicle will be maintained during construction.

Hours Requested for Task 4: 240 Hours Total

MOT General Notes: 1 sheet @ 12 hours/sheet, 12 hours

MOT Sequencing Notes: 1 sheet @ 4 hours/sheet, 4 hours

MOT Typical Sections: 4 sheets @ 6 hours/sheet, 24 hours

MOT Plan: 8 sheets @ 24 hours/sheet, 192 hours

MOT Autoturns for Major Stages: 2 stages @ 4 hours/stage, 8 hours

Task 5: Retaining Wall

The work associated with this project involves the design and preparation of contract plans, specifications and cost estimate (PS&E) for a new mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) retaining wall between US 20 and Weld Rd (East), near the Randall Rd and US 20 interchange in Kane County. The proposed retaining wall is approximately 900' long and has a maximum retained height of approximately 17'-4". The TS&L developed by HDR and approved by IDOT will be used as a basis for preparation of final plans. It is planned to shift traffic onto the north shoulder in order to construct the retaining wall and avoid the use of a temporary soil retention system.

HDR will prepare structural calculations, final structure plans, quantities and special provisions. The final set of structure plans will be signed and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer.

5.1 Data Collection and Coordination

HDR will complete the following subtasks:

1. Review SGR and coordinate with geotechnical engineer.
2. Coordination with drainage engineer.

5.2 Structural Design

HDR will complete the following subtasks:

1. Perform structural calculations for approximately 900' of new MSE wall.

- a. Calculate equivalent uniform bearing pressure and compare to allowable.
 - b. Design barrier and anchorage slab for TL-4 loading.
2. Develop design for drainage penetration in MSE wall.

5.3 Structural Contract Plans, Specifications and Estimates

HDR will prepare up to twelve (12) drawings for the proposed retaining wall. This scope assumes that the following structural sheets will be required based on a length of 900 ft of retaining wall and 300 ft of wall per GP&E sheet:

1. General Plan and Elevation (1 of 3)
2. General Plan and Elevation (2 of 3)
3. General Plan and Elevation (3 of 3)
4. Anchorage Slab General Plan (1 of 3)
5. Anchorage Slab General Plan (2 of 3)
6. Anchorage Slab General Plan (3 of 3)
7. Anchorage Slab Sections and Details
8. MSE Wall Sections and Details
9. Soil Boring Logs
10. Soil Boring Logs
11. Soil Boring Logs
12. Soil Boring Logs

The structural drawings will include structural total bill of material. One structural special provision and four structural pay items are anticipated. A structural cost estimate will be provided for the proposed construction.

Hours Requested for Task 5: 420 Hours Total

Data Collection and Coordination: 32 hours

Structural Design: 64 hours

General Plan and Elevation: 3 sheets @ 32 hours/sheet, 96 hours

Anchorage Slab General Plan: 3 sheets @ 32 hours/sheet, 96 hours

Structural Details: 2 sheets @ 34 hours/sheet, 68 hours

Structural Soil Boring Logs: 4 sheets @ 2 hours/sheet, 8 hours

Structural Special Provisions, Quantity Calculations and Cost Estimate: 56 hours

Task 6: Roadway Removals and Plan and Profile

A design criteria memorandum will be developed to outline the design criteria that will be utilized in the design of the roadway.

A roadway removal plan will be provided, displaying roadway-related items to be removed.

Proposed work will be superimposed over existing topo. Existing and proposed roadway profiles will be provided. All geometric improvements for Randall Road, US-20, the proposed NB-to-EB entrance ramp, SB-to-EB entrance ramp, and EB exit ramp will be shown on these sheets.

Hours Requested for Task 6: 238 Hours Total

Design Criteria Document: 8 hours

Removal Plan: 5 sheets @ 16 hours/sheet, 80 hours

Roadway Plan and Profile: 5 sheets @ 30 hours/sheet, 150 hours

Task 7: Pavement Marking, Landscaping and Signing Plan

Pavement marking, landscaping and signing will be provided on the same plan sheets.

Permanent pavement markings plans will be developed in accordance with the ILMUTCD and KDOT and IDOT standards.

The landscaping plan will incorporate final seeding and tree planting (if applicable). Aesthetic landscaping aspects have not been included in this scope.

Landscaping notes and details will be included in the plan sheets and separate sheets will not be provided.

Existing and proposed signing plans will be provided. It is anticipated that all existing signs within the project limits will be replaced. Existing signs to be removed will be included as part of these sheets. Google maps will be utilized in lieu of a field visit for existing sign survey.

Existing and proposed signing schedules will be provided. Location, post material and sign sizes will be provided as part of the proposed sign schedule only.

Hours Requested for Task 7: 112 Hours Total

Pavement Marking, Landscaping and Signing Plan: 4 Sheets @ 22 hours/sheet, 88 hours

Existing and Proposed Signing Schedule: 2 sheets @ 12 hours/sheet, 24 hours

Task 8: Detail Sheets

Standard details for the design will be included in the plans at a maximum of one detail per plan sheet.

Pavement elevations will be provided at the Randall Rd / US-20 Ramps intersection. Elevation will be shown at 50-foot intervals or at an appropriate interval as determined by HDR.

Hours Requested for Task 8: 29 Hours Total

Standard Detail: 5 sheets @ 1 hours/sheet, 5 hours

Intersection/Pavement Elevation Detail: 1 sheet @ 24 hours/sheet, 24 hours

Task 9: Cross Sections

Cross Section sheets will be developed and submitted at a scale of 1" = 5 ft. horizontal and 1" = 2.5 ft. vertical. Cross sections will be provided every 50 feet for the anticipated project limits.

Supplemental cross sections will be provided for driveways (entrances), cross culverts, side roads, or other significant sections.

Approximate locations of utilities, and existing and proposed drainage structures/pipes per available atlases, will be displayed on the nearest cross section.

Cut and fill areas including unsuitable material and undercut (if applicable) will be indicated at 50 foot increments.

Elevations, offsets, grades will be provided on the cross section drawings per IDOT guidelines.

Hours Requested for Task 9: 312 Hours Total

Cross Sections: 156 cross sections @ 2 hours/cross section, 312 hours

Task 10: Construction Cost Estimate and Specifications

The cost estimate will be developed in a unit price format. Unit prices will be obtained through previous bid information. The cost estimate will be prepared in Excel format and will be prepared for each submittal starting with the Preliminary submittal. Unit prices will be reviewed at each submittal interval based on recent bid tab information.

Estimate of Time and Estimate of Cost forms will be prepared and submitted to IDOT starting with the Pre-Final submittal.

HDR will prepare the Special Provisions (Proposal Book) required for the project; check sheets and specifications for IDOT D1, BLRS and BDE.

Hours Requested for Task 10: 156 Hours Total

Cost Estimate: 3 submittals @ 24 hours/submittal, 72 hours

Estimate of Time Form: 2 submittals @ 8 hours/submittal, 16 hours

Estimate of Cost Form: 2 submittals @ 4 hours/submittal, 8 hours

Special Provisions: 3 submittals @ 20 special provisions @ 1 hour/special provision/submittal, 60 hours

Task 11: Preliminary Site Investigation

HDR will coordinate with IDOT and its statewide consultant, as required, regarding the PSI for US-20. HDR will also coordinate with its sub-consultant regarding the PSI for Randall Rd. HDR will incorporate the recommendations from the PSI's into the plans and specifications. HDR will also include the IEPA LPC-663 form(s) in the project special provisions book. At this time, no remediation plan is expected.

Hours Requested for Task 11: 16 Hours Total

Incorporate PSI recommendations into plans and specifications: 16 hours

Task 12: Utility Coordination and Existing Utility Drawings

HDR will coordinate with up to 12 utility companies. HDR will send one 1/2 size plan set and/or electronic drawing files to the utility companies for their review and comment at the Preliminary, Pre-Final and Final submittal. The utility companies are responsible for providing existing facility information and identifying potential conflicts with the proposed improvements. HDR will add existing utility information to the plans. HDR is not responsible for the accuracy of any information provided by the utility companies.

HDR will develop handouts and presentation material for coordination meetings, as necessary and prepare meeting minutes. Two people from HDR will attend these meetings. HDR will arrange and attend up to two group utility coordination meetings.

Hours Requested for Task 12: 66 Hours Total

Letters, Plans, Electronic Design Files: 12 utilities @ 0.5 hour/utility/submittal, 18 hours

Utility Plan: 12 Utilities @ 2 hour/utility, 24 hours

2 Utility coordination meetings (Meeting Agenda, Minutes, Presentation Materials/Handouts and Meeting Time): 2 meetings @ 2 attendees @ 6 hours/meeting, 24 hours

Task 13: Right-of-Way Acquisition (REMOVED FROM SCOPE OF SERVICES)

Hours Requested for Task 13: 0 Hours Total

Task 14: Agency Coordination

The Illinois Department of Transportation, Bureau of Local Roads and Bureau of Traffic, and City of Elgin will be coordinated with throughout the project. HDR will develop handouts and presentation material for these meetings, as necessary and prepare meeting minutes. Two people from HDR will attend these meetings.

The following meetings are anticipated:

- 1 IDOT Kickoff meeting
- 2 IDOT BLRS/Bureau of Traffic/Elgin combined meetings

Hours Requested for Task 14: 36 Hours Total

Meeting Agenda, Minutes, Presentation Materials/Handouts and Meeting Time: 3 meetings @ 2 attendees @ 6 hours/meeting, 12 hours/meeting, 36 hours

Task 15: Project Coordination

Continuous coordination with the Project Team through face-to-face meetings and/or teleconference calls is essential for the success of this project.

Coordination Meetings with Kane County

Coordination meetings will be held between HDR and Kane County to establish direction for progressive stages throughout the project. The HDR Team will keep Kane County informed of milestones, obstacles, and progress as the project develops. It is assumed that there will be meetings at each milestone submittal between HDR and Kane County. HDR will develop handouts and presentation material for these meetings, as necessary and prepare meeting minutes. Two people from HDR will attend these meetings.

Coordination Meetings with Sub-Consultants

Coordination meetings will be held between the HDR discipline teams (including sub-consultants) to verify conformance with project objectives throughout the project schedule.

Hours Requested for Task 15: 54 Hours Total

Kane County Coordination: 2 meetings @ 2 attendees @ 6 hours/meeting, 24 hours

Sub-Consultant Coordination/Review: 30 weeks @ 1 hour/week, 30 hours

Task 16: Site Visits, Plan-In-Hand Reviews and Constructability Reviews

HDR will perform site visits at project initiation and after the Preliminary Plan submittal. HDR will photograph existing site features. 2 HDR staff will visit the site.

HDR will perform a constructability review between the preliminary and pre-final plans submission.

Hours Requested for Task 16: 48 Hours Total

Site Visit Documentation: 2 site visits @ 2 attendees @ 8 hours/visit, 32 hours

Constructability Reviews: 1 review @ 16 hours/review, 16 hours

Task 17: Submittal Preparation and Disposition of Comments

HDR will prepare the submittal and a disposition of comments. HDR will conduct a conference call with Kane County staff to review any comments in question format, or with which HDR requires further clarification, or if the response is in disagreement with the review comment.

Hours Requested for Task 17: 96 Hours Total

Submittal Preparation: 3 Submittals @ 16 hours/submittal, 48 hours

Disposition of Comments: 3 submittals @ 16 hours/submittal, 48 hours

Task 18: Shop Drawing Review and Construction Support

HDR will review the MSE wall shop drawing submittal for conformance to contract requirements.

HDR will provide responses for up to 5 RFI's during construction.

Hours Requested for Task 18: 50 Hours Total

Submittal Review Documentation: MSE Submittal 40 hours

RFI responses: 5 RFI's @ 2 hours/item, 10 hours

Task 19: QA/QC

A project Quality Management Plan will be developed. This plan will outline the day-to-day activities as well as milestone review activities.

- **Develop Project Quality Management Plan.** HDR will develop a project Quality Management Plan. As part of this plan, HDR will maintain a QA/QC project file containing

documentation of the procedures followed for verifying the overall quality of key deliverables.

- **QA/QC Review.** Assumptions, calculations, memorandums, reports, and plans will be thoroughly reviewed for accuracy and consistency before submittal.

Hours Requested for Task 19: 175 Hours Total (5% of Total Hours)

Task 20: Project Management and Administration

- **Maintain Project Schedule.** A project schedule will be developed detailing the timing for each of the milestone submittals.
- **Schedule Staff.** HDR will schedule the appropriate personnel to complete the required plan documents at each stage of the project and meet deliverable deadlines.
- **Control Budget.** HDR will keep track of the project budget to confirm the level of effort expended meets or exceeds the level of completeness of the project.
- **Monthly Invoicing.** HDR will verify progress reported by our sub consultant and confirm that the scope, budget, and schedule established for the project is maintained. Any technical conflicts or discrepancies will be addressed in a timely manner by HDR.

HDR will prepare and submit monthly invoices/ progress reports so that the various parties concerned will be fully informed in regard to the status of the project, schedule, tasks completed, key issues, and areas of concern.

Hours Requested for Task 20: 150 Hours Total (4% of Total Hours)

Task 21: Contingency

This activity has been established to provide a mechanism to address additional scope that may be needed during the design process. HDR will proceed with this task only after written direction by the KDOT Project Manager has been provided.

Hours Requested for Task 21: 40 Hours Total

Tasks Performed by HDR's Sub-Consultants

Additional sub-consultant's scope will be documented and included with the final submittal.

- **Lin Engineering:** Pick-Up Survey, Alignments and Ties, Traffic Signal Plans, Drainage (including Temporary Drainage), Temporary Erosion Control, associated Permitting, Plats and Legals
- **Rubino Engineering:** Geotechnical Investigation
- **Singh & Associates:** Lighting
- **Huff & Huff:** CCDD
- **Wheatland Title:** Title Commitments
- **1st AEROW:** Appraisals

- **DL Dubois & Associates:** Review Appraisals

Deliverable Format:

Plans drawn to 22" x 34" at a scale of 1"=50', unless otherwise noted.

Anticipated Project Limits:

Randall Rd – Station 133+35 to Station 153+00

US-20 – Station 25+20 to Station 55+30

US-20 Ramps C&D – Station 34+80 to Station 40+00

The project limits are dependent on the final determination for the roadway improvements.

Submittals:

Three Submittals:

First – Preliminary

Second – Pre-Final

Third – Final

Submittals may be reduced with direction from the Kane County Project Engineer.

Submittal Content:*First Submittal (60%):*

To IDOT per IDOT requirements (subject to change)

- None

TO KDOT

- 6 copies reduced 11x17 size plans
- 6 copies special provisions, unbound, single sided
- 6 copies estimate of cost
- above items in pdf format

Second Submittal (95%):

To IDOT per IDOT requirements (subject to change)

- 11 copies reduced 11X17 size plans
- 11 copies special provisions, unbound, single sided
- 3 copies estimate of cost
- 1 copy cost breakdowns for lump sum items
- 3 copies estimate of time
- 1 copy disposition of comments

To KDOT

- 6 copies reduced 11x17 size plans
- 6 copies special provisions, unbound, single sided
- 6 copies estimate of cost
- 1 copy disposition of comments
- above items in pdf format

Third Submittal (100%):

To IDOT per IDOT requirements (subject to change)

- 1 CDROM with CADD files of signal work, pdf files of the plan sheets (including interconnect schematic) and pdf file of the specifications
- 3 copies reduced size traffic signal plans
- 1 copy full size (22x34) cover mylar plan (cover signed by local agency and sealed by PE)
- 1 copy full size (22X34) mylar summary of quantity sheets
- 1 copy full size (22X34) mylar structural or other sheets with professional seals or signatures as needed
- 1 copy full size (22X34) paper bond of all plan sheets unbound (Cover may be unsigned)
- 3 copies reduced 11X17 size plans
- 4 copies special provisions, unbound, single sided
- 3 copies Estimates of Cost with prices (BLR11510)
- 3 copies Estimates of Cost without prices (BLR11510)
- 3 copies Cost breakdowns for lump sum items
- 3 copies Estimates of Time
- 1 copy of all utility correspondence letters
- 1 copy of Phase 1 approval page notice with design signature and date
- 1 copy final (complete) disposition of comments

TO KDOT

- 1 CDROM with CADD files, pdf files of the plan sheets and specifications
- 1 copy reduced 11X17 size plans
- 1 copy of special provisions
- 1 copy final (complete) disposition of comments

Client Provided Documents:

As-Built plans as needed.

Design and Construction Standards and Specifications:

IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction 2016

IDOT BDE Manual & IDOT BLRS Manual

KDOT Standards and Specifications will take precedence over IDOT standards and specifications

CAD Standards and Software:

IDOT CAD Manual, MicroStation V8i and Geopak.

Exclusions/Assumptions

1. Design work is anticipated to start January 2018 and be completed in time for a spring 2019 letting.
2. No further public involvement is required.
3. Quantity calculations will not be performed on a sheet by sheet basis or reference specific contract drawing numbers.
4. Traffic capacity analysis is excluded.
5. Utility design, including sanitary sewer and water main design is excluded.
6. Design of future bikeways and/or trails is excluded.
7. Aesthetic design is excluded.
8. Construction support is excluded except as otherwise specified.
9. Ground improvement to improve bearing capacity is excluded.
10. During Phase I design analysis and as noted in the LDTM it was determined that there is no floodplain encroachment and it is assumed that there will be no requirement to perform a CLOMR/LOMR process for the ZONE A floodplain adjacent to the project area. During Phase II, if changes in design lead to significant encroachment and adverse impact to the floodplain, the efforts to conduct the analysis, and to prepare and submit the required documentation for a CLOMR/LOMR process will be considered as additional services.
11. Coordination with and/or solicitation of information from adjacent property owners, is not included in this scope.
12. No 3D models will be provided as a deliverable.
13. IDNR permit not required per LDTM.
14. NPDES permit NOI included under the erosion control section.
15. No temp or perm easements/ROW required per KDOT

Randall Road at Weld Road				Created:	DW	10/1/2017										
Base Schedule Tasks				Checked:												
		Start	End	Q1 '18	Q2 '18	Q3 '18	Q4 '18	Q1 '19	Q2 '19	Q3 '19	Q4 '19	Q1 '20	Q2 '20	Q3 '20	Q4 '20	
1	Notice to Proceed	1/1/2018	1/1/2018	█												
2	Kickoff Meeting	1/15/2018	1/15/2018													
3	Preliminary Plans	1/15/2018	4/20/2018	█	█											
4	Preliminary Plats	2/19/2018	3/16/2018		█											
5	KDOT Review Prelim Plans	4/23/2018	5/4/2018			█										
6	IDOT Review Preliminary Plats	3/19/2018	4/20/2018	█												
7	Final Plats Legals	4/23/2018	5/18/2018													
8	IDOT Review & Appr Final Plats	5/21/2018	6/22/2018			█										
9	Appraisals/Negotiation	6/25/2018	3/29/2019				█	█								
10	Pre-Final Plans	5/7/2018	1/4/2019		█											
11	IDOT Review Pre-Final Signal Plans	10/26/2018	2/1/2019				█									
12	IDOT + KDOT Review Pre-Final Plans	1/7/2019	2/1/2019					█								
13	Final Permits	1/7/2019	3/4/2019													
14	Final PSE to IDOT	3/4/2019	3/4/2019													
15	ROW Certification	4/22/2019	5/1/2019													
16	Letting Processing	5/2/2019	6/13/2019													
17	Letting	6/14/2019	6/14/2019													
18	Construction	8/30/2019	11/30/2020								█	█	█	█	█	



A Subsidiary of GZA



July 28, 2017

Benjamin Zeman, P.E.
Transportation Engineer

via email: Benjamin.Zeman@hdrinc.com

HDR
8550 W. Bryn Mawr, Suite 900
Chicago, IL 60631

**Re: Environmental Services – Preliminary Site Investigation & CCDD
Randall Road at Weld Road – Kane County, Illinois
Proposal No.: 81.PT00090.18**

Dear Mr. Zeman:

Huff & Huff, Inc., a subsidiary of GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc. (H&H) is pleased to submit this proposal to HDR (Client) to perform a Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI), and LPC-Form documentation for CCDD facility disposal for the proposed improvements. The improvements are currently proposed associated with Randall Road at Weld Road in Elgin, Kane County, Illinois. It is our understanding that roadway improvements include reconstruction and installation of a new ramp along Weld Road.

The overall length of the improvements within local jurisdiction is approximately 1,400 feet. Excavation depths for the project are planned to be limited to depths of approximately 10 feet below ground surface. The improvements include areas of ROW along US Route 20 which are not included with this PESA. The US Route 20 ROW areas will be addressed by IDOT. This proposal presents our project approach, the scope of services, and cost.

1. PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

The scope of the PSI is based on the findings of the Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) dated August 2015 in which three (3) potentially impacted properties (PIPs) were identified along the project corridor.

The sites identified as PIPs in the PESA include the following:

- Site ID #5 at 265 S. Randall Road (New Randall Cleaners SRP site);
- Site ID #8 at the eastbound ramp Route 20 at Randall road (kerosene spill site); and
- Site ID#12 (Dr. Robert Tabbert NIPC Site).

2. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Task 1 - Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) and/or CCDD Sampling

H&H utilized the findings of PESA to identify locations for soil sampling related to PIPs identified along the portion of the corridor identified for this PSI. The specific focus for soil

GEOTECHNICAL
ENVIRONMENTAL
ECOLOGICAL
WATER
CONSTRUCTION
MANAGEMENT

915 Harger Road
Suite 330
Oak Brook, IL 60523
T: 630.684.9100
F: 630.684.9120
www.huffnhuff.com
www.gza.com



sampling activities will be in areas of proposed excavation and will also account for completing appropriate CCDD LPC-Form documentation (LPC-663 for contaminants of concern associated with identified sites and soil pH only for areas of without PIPs).

Based on our understanding of the project corridor and a preliminary review of information related to PIPs, we have budgeted for a single-day of field effort to conduct a series of approximately six (6) soil borings to provide coverage for the identified PIPs and also for CCDD documentation. Soil samples will be collected for laboratory analysis of contaminants of concern associated with identified PIP(s) and also soil pH. In addition, non-PIP areas with excavation will also be sampled for soil pH for CCDD purposes.

Due to the nature of this roadway, direct costs for traffic control services have been included for safety while working within the right-of-way. It is assumed that if local permits are necessary for conducting the borings, that Client will assist H&H in coordination with the project owner, Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) to obtain any necessary permits and that any fees would be waived. It has been our experience in working in this general area of Randall Road that a permit will be necessary with KDOT and time has been included for this coordination.

Task 2 – Analytical

Since the sampling protocol will be based on the findings of the PESA, below is presented for budgetary purposes and is also based on a preliminary review of sites that are evident along the project corridors, including multiple LUST sites. Boring locations where petroleum products or other volatile organic compounds represent the primary concern, samples will be field screened with a photoionization detector (PID). The sample with the highest PID reading in each boring will be analyzed for:

- **Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)** (up to 2 samples) – VOCs are volatile compounds found in gasoline and related to various solvents;
- **Benzene, Toluene, Ethyl benzene, and Xylene (BTEX)** (up to 2 samples) – BTEX are volatile compounds found in gasoline and other volatile petroleum-based products; and
- **Semi Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs)** (up to 4 samples) – Semi-volatile compounds are commonly formed during incomplete combustion of organic compounds. Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PNAs) are a subset of SVOCs and can be formed by the combustion of wood, coal, and petroleum products. They are also found in less refined, nonvolatile petroleum products and can be used to identify potential for diesel or fuel oil contamination in soil.

Other field screening factors such as visual, or proximity to potential sources of known contamination to determine which samples will be analyzed to identify the presence of:

- **Select Total RCRA Metals** (up to 4 samples) – Federal environmental regulations identify eight (8) heavy metals as hazardous if present in a *solid waste* at concentrations above varying threshold concentrations. Select soil samples collected for this project will be analyzed for the presence of metals believed to be present and associated with the RECs (PIPs). Total lead is the only metal associated with LUST sites. No other metals will be analyzed. These select samples will be analyzed for consideration as Clean Construction and Demolition Debris (CCDD).



- **SPLP Metals** (up to 2 samples) – The SPLP, or Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure is designed to determine the mobility of both organic and inorganic analytes present in solid wastes. This analytical method will only be used if required to determine final disposition of spoils if a sample indicates elevated levels of metals which require further analysis for disposal.

In addition, multiple soil samples will be analyzed for pH using a field meter, consistent with CCDD sampling requirements, to evaluate the acidic or alkaline characteristics of a liquid or solid, with select samples submitted for laboratory analysis confirmation (up to 6). High concentrations of either acid or alkaline materials introduced into the environment can impair the effected environment. Soil pH is important in assessing metal concentrations relative to migration to groundwater according to TACO Tier 1 objectives and the CCDD Maximum Allowable Concentrations (MACs).

Task 3 – PSI Report Preparation (Including LPC-Form Documentation)

One report summarizing the results of the PSI will be prepared, which will also include the LPC-Form documentation necessary for CCDD disposal consideration, if applicable based upon analytical results. If portions of the project area have results that do not achieve the CCDD Maximum Allowable Concentration (MAC) values, these exclusion zones will be identified for Client to incorporate into the bidding documents to aid in determining the quantities, pay items, and special provisions.

The following information will be included in this report:

- a) The project location and description
- b) Historical uses of corridor.
- c) The area geology and hydrology.
- d) The environmental status of sites adjacent to the corridor regarding chemical use and storage, underground and aboveground storage tanks, solid waste, special waste, and hazardous waste, and PCBs.
- e) An analysis of the site inspection.
- f) A summary of the findings regarding any environmental concerns. This will include IDOT's per Memo 66-10 and identification of Potentially Impacted Properties (PIPs) per Subpart F, Section 1100, 35 IAC, related to Clean Construction Demolition Debris management.
- g) A summary of the PSI procedures, boring locations, analytical results, and comparison to applicable remedial objectives (ROs) and/or the MAC values.
- h) LPC-Form documentation for CCDD facility disposal consideration. If portions of the project area have results that do not achieve the CCDD Maximum Allowable Concentration (MAC) values, these exclusion zones will be identified for Client to incorporate into the bidding documents to aid in determining the quantities, pay items, and special provisions.

Task 4 – Project Management

For this task, the scope of work includes time necessary to manage the project, including scheduling and coordination with the prime consultant, drillers and environmental laboratories.

Task 5 – QA/QC

Time will be allotted to conduct QA/QC reviews of the report and CCDD documentation.



3. PROJECT COSTS

The estimated man-hours and project costs are tabulated in the attached tables and completed on a Time and Materials basis. It is anticipated that all soil cuttings will be returned to the boring from which it originated. No disposal of waste material is anticipated from proposed soil borings.

4. SCHEDULE

We anticipate that work will begin for the PSI within 5 days of the Notice to Proceed and will be completed within 6 weeks from the start date, assuming there are no delays with obtaining permits for conducting the field work.

Please indicate acceptance of this agreement by returning a signed copy of this agreement or a purchase order incorporating the terms of the agreement. We appreciate the opportunity to work with you and look forward to a successful completion of the project. If you have any questions concerning our proposed scope of services or fees, please contact us.

5. TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CONDITIONS OF ENGAGEMENT

The conditions of engagement are described in the attached Terms and Conditions for Professional Services. H&H's report will be prepared on behalf of and for the exclusive use of Client. Client acknowledges and agrees that the report and the findings in the report shall not, in whole or in part, be disseminated or conveyed to any other party, or used or relied upon by any other party, in whole or in part, except for the specific purpose and to the specific parties alluded to above, without the written consent of H&H. H&H would be pleased to discuss the conditions associated with any additional dissemination, use, or reliance by other parties.

ACCEPTANCE

This agreement may be accepted by signing in the appropriate space below and returning one complete copy to H&H. Issuance of a Purchase Order implicitly acknowledges acceptance of this proposal. This proposal is valid for a period of 30 days from the date of issue.

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal. Please feel free to contact the undersigned at (630) 684-9100 with any questions.

Very truly yours,

Huff & Huff, Inc.

Jeremy J. Reynolds, P.G.
Associate Principal



June 15, 2017
Phase II Design
US20 (Elgin Bypass) & Randall Road

Design Surveys

Provide additional topo & dtm surveys of US 20 & Randall Road to supplement the Phase I survey limits. Additional roadway shots of US 20 to pick up the entire roadway within the previous surveyed limits. Shots will include edge of lanes, edge of road, edge of shoulder for both directions of US 20. Survey points to be picked up with prismless surveys to avoid the need for lane closures. Total length of US 20 survey approximately 4,000 feet. Additional roadway shots will be taken to pick up the existing Randall Road overpass bridge to US 20. Proposed alignments will be staked and cross-tied. Anticipate approximately 20 points. The Microstation Plan Drawing & TIN file developed from the Phase I data will be updated to reflect the additional surveys. Perform survey of soil borings from coordinates provided by others.

Field Work (Topo & DTM)	3 days x 2 people x 10 hrs	60 MH
Field Work (Stake Alignments)	2 days x 2 people x 8 hrs	32 MH
Field Work (Soil Borings Surveys)	1 day x 2 people x 8 hrs	16 MH
Office Download / Process / Update Plan & TIN		14 MH
Prepare Alignment Staking		4 MH

ROW Surveys / Plats

Develop Parcel Plats & Legals for up to 5 parcels.

Additional Boundary Field Work	1 day x 2 people x 8 hrs	16 MH
Prepare Plats & Legals	5 parcels x 24 hrs/parcel	120 MH

Drainage Plans and Permits

Drainage Plan Profile Sheets: 4 sheets x 24 MH	96 MH
Inlet Spacing Calculations & Storm Sewer Sizing	56 MH
Restrictor Manhole Details	8 MH
Stormwater Detention Computations	16 MH
Schedule of Quantities	24 MH
Special Provisions	6 MH
Temporary Drainage Plans: 1 sheet x 12 MH	12 MH
Temporary Drainage Special Details	8 MH
Proposed Erosion Control Plans:	0 MH
(Proposed Seeding Only; To be included in Landscaping Plans)	
Temporary Erosion Control Plans for Staging	48 MH
2 stages x 4 sheets x 6 MH	
Floodway Permit (Not Required Since Zone A):	0 MH
401/404 Permit (Required due to impacts to Otter Creek)	48 MH
NPDES Permit	8 MH
Kane County Stormwater Permit	8 MH
Kane/Dupage Soil Water Conservation District Permit	12 MH



LIN ENGINEERING, LTD.
Consulting Engineers

3261 South Meadowbrook Road
Springfield, Illinois 62711
Telephone: (217) 679-2928
Fax: (217) 679-2736
E-mail: info@lineng.com

576 Oakmont Lane
Westmont, Illinois 60559
Telephone: (630) 323-5168
Fax: (630) 323-5174
E-mail: info@lineng.com

Civil Plans

Alignment, Ties, & Benchmarks 1 sheet x 12 MH 12 MH

Traffic Signal Plans: Randall Road at Weld Road

Project Review with County	4 MH
Preliminary Site Visit	4 MH
Temporary Traffic Signal Plans	28 MH
Existing Signal Removal Plans	8 MH
Traffic Signal Plans, Cable Plans, Phasing Diagram And Schedule of Quantities	90 MH
Traffic Signal Mast Arm Loading Diagram and Street Name Sign Details	24 MH
Special Provisions	8 MH
Traffic Signal Interconnection Plans	32 MH

QA/QC	33 MH
Administration	41 MH

Total = 896 MH

Detailed Breakdown of Direct Costs

Mileage	8 days x 80 miles/day x \$0.535/mile	\$	342.40
---------	--------------------------------------	----	--------



December 22, 2017

To: Benjamin Zeman, PE
Transportation Engineer
ONEHRED
1917-2017

HDR
8550 W Bryn Mawr Ave, Suite 900
Chicago, IL 60631
D 773.867.7240

Re: Proposal - Geotechnical Exploration
Proposed US 20 & Randall Road
Interchange Improvements
Elgin, Illinois

Proposal No. Q17.347gRev3

Via email: benjamin.zeman@hdrinc.com

Dear Mr. Zeman,

Rubino Engineering, Inc. (Rubino) is pleased to submit the following proposal to provide geotechnical engineering services for the above referenced project.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

Rubino understands that HDR is beginning the Phase 2 portion of the Weld Road / US 20 / Randall Road Interchange and retaining wall project located in Elgin, Illinois. The first phase geotechnical engineering report was prepared by Rubino Engineering (Rubino report number G16.052 dated November 30, 2016). The engineering report G16.052 is referred to as "SGR" herein.

IDOT reviewed the SGR prepared by Rubino for the proposed retaining wall and provided comments to HDR around April 7th, 2017. Rubino submitted a revised SGR with responses to comments incorporated dated April 21, 2017.

Information received:

- RFP Email July 25, 2017
- 0452108-20170314-FGU-TSL-MarkUps
- 0452108-20170403-Planning-TSL-MarkUps
- 0452108-20170407-Master-FGU-Comm
- Randall weld geometry

Should any of the information on which this proposal has been based, including as described above, be inconsistent with the planned construction, Rubino requests to be contacted immediately in order to make any necessary changes to this proposal and scope of work.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The following sections outline the scope of services developed based on the information provided by the client and the information listed above in order to provide a geotechnical exploration the planned project. The exploration will be performed in general accordance with both the requested proposal information and Rubino's current understanding of the project.

Site Access and Traffic Control

Based on current site topography, surface conditions, and project discussions, Rubino anticipates that the project site will be accessible to track-mounted Geoprobe 7822DT drilling equipment or pavement coring equipment.

Traffic control will consist of cones and approach signage. Flaggers are not anticipated for this project but can be provided for an additional fee.

Boring and Pavement Core Locations

Phase I borings for retaining wall were not performed at the preferred locations along the embankment slope due to access limitations and driller safety. Instead, all 13 borings on about 75-foot spacing were drilled near edge of pavement along Route US 20 as shown in SGR. Based on current drawing set, these locations are approximately 25 to 30 feet behind the proposed retaining wall front face. Exhibit 1 below shows approximate location of previously drilled Phase I borings and proposed Phase II borings.

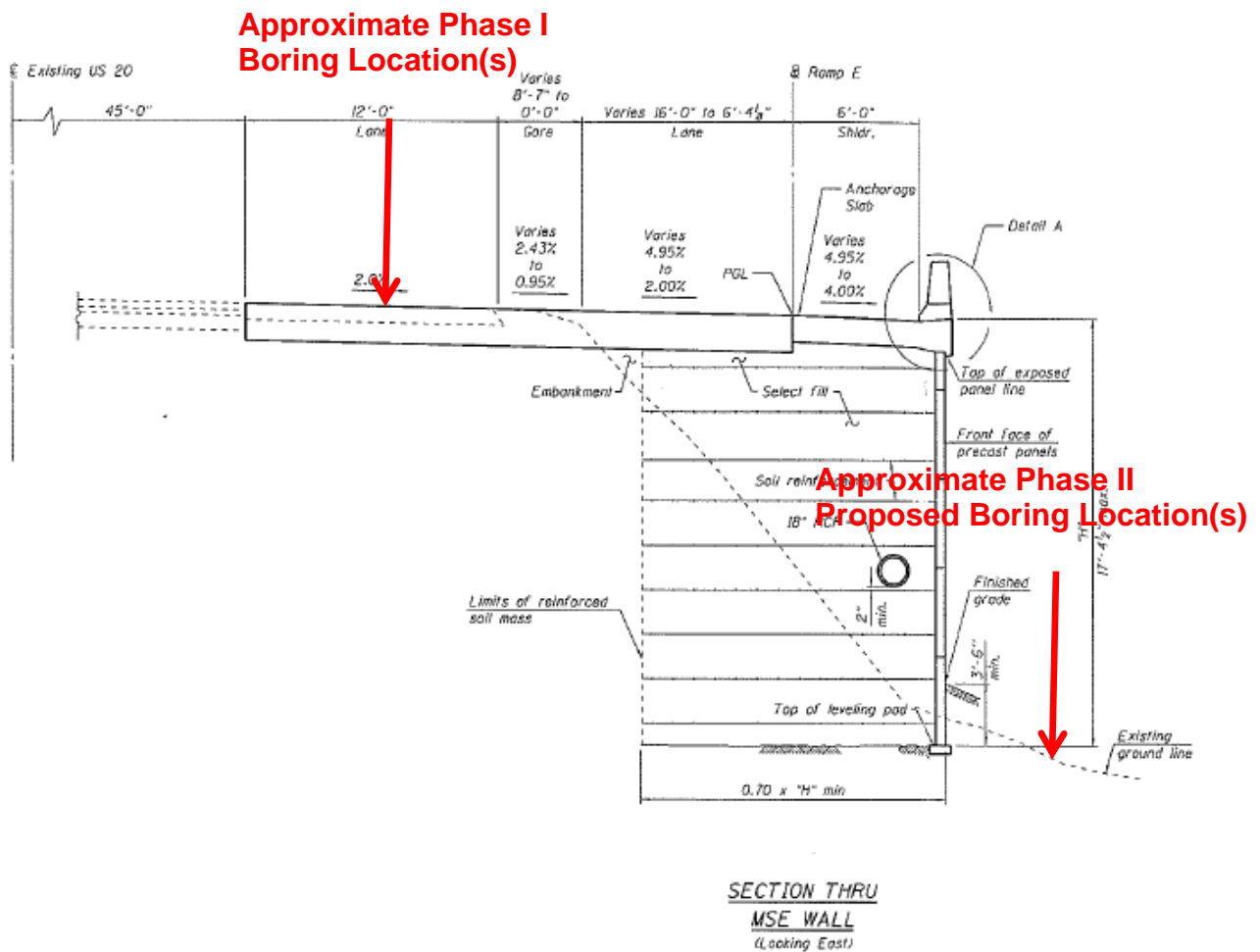


Exhibit 1) Section of Proposed MSE Wall with Approximate Location of Soil Borings

Rubino understands the cross-section may vary across the length of the proposed MSE wall. Below is a summary of the different cross-sections and proposed number for borings

- Sta. 1112+00 to Sta. 1115+50 – As shown in Exhibit 1 with exposed wall height varying 6.5' to 14'. **3 additional borings proposed**
- Sta. 1115+50 to Sta. 1121+00 – Wall is constructed in fill and buttressed by a 3H:1V slope with exposed wall height varying 3 to 4.5'. **2 additional borings proposed.**



Exhibit 2) Proposed Approximate Phase II Retaining Wall Boring Locations

The red boring locations in Exhibit 2 are the Phase I boring locations and the green boring locations are the proposed Phase II boring locations.

In addition to retaining wall borings, roadway borings are needed for new access ramps and reconstruction of existing roadways. Exhibit 3 shows approximate locations of proposed borings for roadway subgrade and/or embankment fill areas as well as some pavement core locations.

This proposal is based on access being provided via clearing of vegetation and removal of fence for retaining wall borings as needed. This is anticipated for proposed borings B-16, 17, and 18.

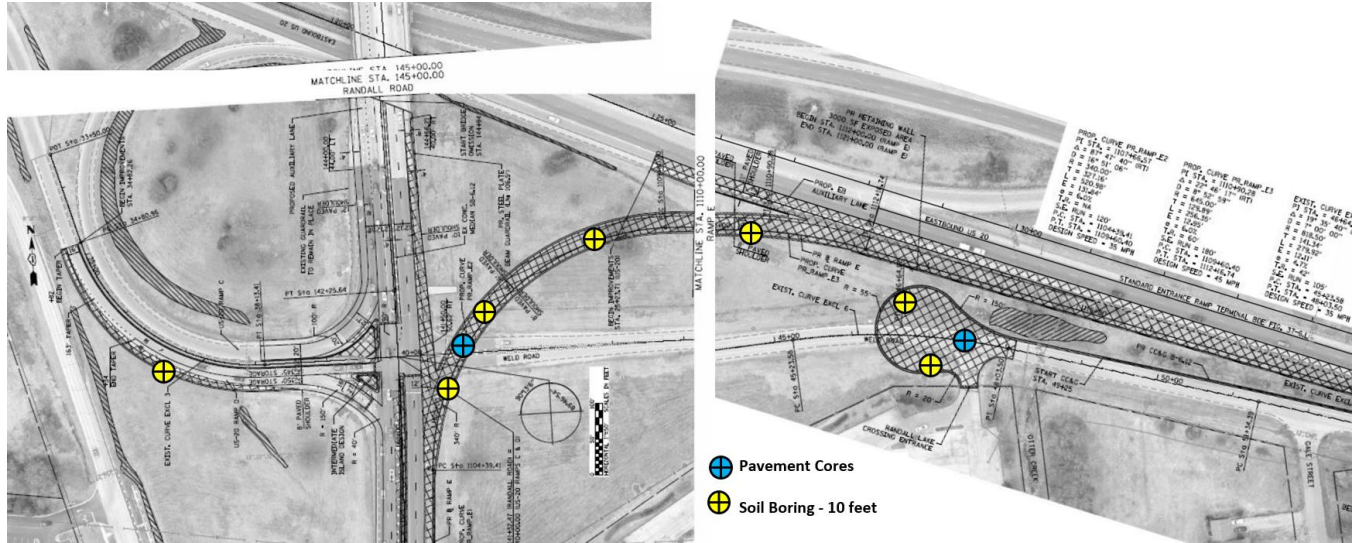


Exhibit 3) Proposed Approximate Phase II Roadway Boring and Pavement Coring Locations

Boring Depths

To obtain data to evaluate subsurface conditions within the proposed development/construction areas, Rubino proposes to drill soil test borings as specified below.

NUMBER OF CORES WITH SUBBASE THICKNESS	MAX DEPTH (FEET BEG*)	LOCATION
2	2	Blue markers in Exhibit 3
2	2	TBD by client

*BEG = below existing grade

NUMBER OF BORINGS	DEPTH (FEET BEG*)	LOCATION
3	30	Toe of existing embankment (B-14, 15, and 16)
2	15	Toe of existing embankment (B-17 and 18)
7	10	Yellow markers in Exhibit 3, within grassy areas

The total proposed drilling scope include **12 soil borings for a total depth of 190 feet.**

Rubino recommends that the borings be located and surveyed for elevation by others prior to drilling. If the borings cannot be surveyed, Rubino will locate the borings in the field by measuring distances from known, fixed site features.

SPT - Soil Sampling

Soil sampling will include split-barrel samples (ASTM D 1586) or thin-walled tube samples on cohesive soils (ASTM D 1587) at 2 ½ - foot intervals to a depth of 10.

If unsuitable bearing soils are encountered within the borings as proposed herein, the borings will be extended an additional 5 feet to attempt to end the borings in suitable soils. If unsuitable soils persist at the end of an additional 5 feet the client will be contacted prior to demobilizing.

Unsuitable soils will be defined by field personnel using the following criteria:

- Cohesive soils with an N value less than or equal to 6.
- Granular soils with an N-value less than 10.
- Black cohesive or silty soil with visible signs of organic matter and / or organic odor and low blow counts as described above.

Completion of Borings

Upon completion of drilling, the borings will be backfilled with soil cuttings and capped with similar existing material or asphalt cold patch, as applicable. Some damage to ground surface may result from the drilling operations near the work areas and along ingress/egress pathways. Rubino will attempt to minimize such damage, but no restoration other than backfilling the soil test borings is included.

It should be noted that over time, some settlement may occur in the bore hole. If Rubino is requested to return to the site for the purpose of filling any bore holes that may have settled, additional time and material charges may apply.

Laboratory Testing

The soil samples obtained during the field exploration program will be transported to the laboratory for classification and a limited number of laboratory tests. The nature and extent of the laboratory testing program is at the discretion of Rubino Engineering, Inc. and will depend upon the subsurface conditions encountered during drilling.

Laboratory testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM procedures and may include examination of selected samples to evaluate the soils' index properties and relative strength characteristics.

LABORATORY TEST	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	SAMPLE TYPE
Atterberg Limits	14	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Hydrometer	7	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube
Natural Moisture Content	70	Shelby Tube, Cohesive Samples
Organic Content	12	Split spoon, bulk, or Shelby Tube

GEO REPORT

Upon completion of field and laboratory work, Rubino will prepare two geotechnical engineering reports using the collected data. One report will be a revised SGR for the retaining wall structure and will include the following:

- *Summary of client-provided project information and report basis*
- *Overview of encountered subsurface conditions*
- *Overview of field and laboratory tests performed including results*
- *Geotechnical recommendations pertaining to:*

- Settlement analysis of fill areas exceeding 5 feet
- Seismic design site classification parameters
- Analysis of the **proposed retaining wall** with extreme event loading from anchorage slab
 - Check bearing resistance, sliding, overturning, and global stability
 - Compare applied bearing pressure vs. allowable bearing pressure for non-extreme event load case
 - Calculate factors of safety for sliding and overturning, non-extreme event load case
- Construction considerations, including temporary excavation and construction control of water

The other report will focus on the proposed roadway construction and improvements and will include the following:

- Summary of client-provided project information and report basis
- Overview of encountered subsurface conditions
- Overview of field and laboratory tests performed including results
- Pavement Core Thickness table with photo documentation
- Geotechnical recommendations pertaining to:
 - Subgrade preparation and subgrade stability recommendations in areas of new pavement
 - Settlement analysis of fill areas exceeding 5 feet
- Construction considerations, including temporary excavation and construction control of water

Electronic copies of the reports will be provided. The reports will be addressed to HDR.

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Rubino proposes to initiate work on this project within 5 working days after receiving written authorization to proceed and we will follow the schedule below in order to complete the project:

Task	Number of Working Days
Permit and access acquisition, if applicable	10 – 15
Utility clearance and rig mobilization	10
Field work including site layout and drilling	5
Laboratory Testing	10
Preparation of the Geotechnical Report	25

Project schedules can be affected by weather conditions and changes in scope. If the report needs to be delivered by a specific day, please notify us as soon as possible. Preliminary verbal recommendations can be made to appropriate parties upon completion of the field investigation and laboratory testing. Rubino will need to receive a signed copy of this proposal intact prior to mobilizing the drill rig.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Rubino will coordinate contacting the Utility “One-Call” for public utility clearance prior to the start of drilling activities. It is Rubino’s experience that this service does not mark the locations of privately owned utilities. This proposal is based on private utility lines and other subsurface appurtenances being located in the field by others prior to our mobilization.

FEES

Rubino proposes to charge the fee for performance of the outlined scope of services on a lump-sum basis. Based on the scope of services outlined above, the lump-sum fee will be:

Drilling and Report Preparation:	\$15,265.18	CECS
Permit App / Insurance:	\$377.61	CECS
Engineering:	\$5,780.50	CECS
Pavement Cores:	\$899.92	CECS
Traffic Control:	\$1,524.17	CECS
	\$23,847.38	Total CECS

Please see the attached fee schedule for additional unit rates for services requested after issuing the geotechnical report (drawing / spec review, scope or site layout change, etc.).

Scope Limitations

Project services do not include a site evaluation to determine the presence or absence of wetlands, hazardous substances, or toxic materials.

Rock coring is not included in the scope of this exploration, therefore, the character and continuity of refusal materials, if encountered, can be determined only with a more comprehensive scope of services. Therefore, the borings will be advanced to the depths referenced above, or to refusal, whichever is shallower.

Boring, sampling and testing requirements are a function of the subsurface conditions encountered. The proposed lump-sum fee is based on the use of shallow foundations to support the planned construction and the existence of adequate bearing materials being encountered within the proposed boring depths. Should conditions be encountered which require a deepening of borings or additional investigation, Rubino will notify you to discuss modifying the outlined scope of services. Additional work beyond the lump-sum fee will not be performed without your prior authorization.

AUTHORIZATION

If this proposal is acceptable to you, Rubino will perform the work in accordance with the attached General Conditions that are incorporated into and made a part of this proposal. Please sign below as notice to proceed and return one copy of this proposal intact to our office. Rubino will proceed with the work upon receipt of authorization.

Rubino appreciates the opportunity to offer our services for this project and we look forward to working with your company. Please contact Rubino with questions pertaining to this proposal or requests for additional services.

Respectfully submitted,

RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.



Mike Waldron, PE
Geotechnical Department Manager



Michelle A. Lipinski, PE
President

**RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. IS:
AN AASHTO-ACCREDITED LABORATORY
IDOT PREQUALIFIED
IDOT DBE-CERTIFIED (100% WOMAN-OWNED)**

MAL/file

Attachments: Proposal Acceptance and Data Sheet
 Schedule of Services and Fees
 General Conditions

**This is an electronic copy. Hard Copies of this proposal are available upon request.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

PROJECT NAME: FAP 336 Randall Road at FAP 345 US Route 20/Weld Road
LOCATION: Kane County, IL
CLIENT: Kane County Division of Transportation
PRIME: HDR
SECTION NO.: 14-00446-00-CH
PROJECT NO.
SINGH P.N.: 17219

Singh & Associates, Inc. (SINGH), as a sub-consultant to HDR, shall be responsible to provide lighting design engineering services for the Randall Road at US Route 20/Weld Road, an interchange improvement project. SINGH will provide plans, specifications, and estimate for lighting modernization per IDOT District 1 and Kane County DoT standards. SINGH will also provide construction support.

Proposed Improvement Limits: The proposed improvements include widening and resurfacing at the intersection of Randall Road at US Route 20/Weld Road (East) and along Randall Road north of the bridge over US Route 20 in the southbound direction. To improve operational efficiency, it is proposed to remove the left turn movements from Randall Road and introduce a northbound entrance ramp to eastbound US Route 20. The addition of this ramp will require the closure of Weld Road (East) at the intersection. There is a Randall Road bridge (SN 045-0060) going over US Route 20 just north of the Randall Road and US Route 20/Weld Road intersection. The bridge, including approach slabs, is omitted from the project with the exception of re-striping the deck in the southbound direction.

Lighting Design Scope Tasks include:

SINGH's scope includes additional IDOT and local agency lighting to meet IDOT and Kane County standards, add and/or modify lighting circuits to feed new lighting system, provide temporary lighting system to maintain existing lighting system, and modify existing lighting system within the project limits as needed.

- Initial Concept submittal including photometric computations for temporary and proposed condition, design analysis, voltage drop computations, conceptual cost estimate and photolog
- Design development and PS&Es: SINGH will prepare preliminary, pre-final and final PS&Es
 - Plans
 - Specifications
 - Quantities and Cost Estimates
 - Disposition of Comments
- Design coordination
- PM and QA/QC
- Construction administration

SINGH's scope does not include modernization complete interchange lighting outside the project limits, underpass lighting at US Route 20 under Randall Road, and replacement of controller.

SINGH shall not be obligated to provide nor entitled to compensation for any out-of-scope services, unless agreed to via supplemental agreements.

Prepared by: Kiran Prajapati

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME HDR Engineering, Inc.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 12/27/17
PTB NO. _____

CONTRACT TERM 36 MONTHS
START DATE 2/5/2018
RAISE DATE 2/11/2018

OVERHEAD RATE 156.83%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR _____
% OF RAISE 3.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

2/5/2018 - 2/11/2018

2/12/2018 - 2/11/2019

2/12/2019 - 2/11/2020

2/12/2020 - 2/11/2021

--

0
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
36

12
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
36

12
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
36

12
<hr style="width: 100%;"/>
36

<hr style="width: 100%;"/>

= 0.00%
= 1.0612

34.33%

35.36%

36.42%

The total escalation for this project would be:

6.12%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME HDR Engineering, Inc. DATE 12/27/17
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
 PSB NO. _____

ESCALATION FACTOR 6.12%

CLASSIFICATION	CURRENT RATE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal	\$121.62	\$70.00
Project Manager III	\$64.91	\$68.88
Senior Structural Engineer IV	\$79.29	\$70.00
Structural Engineer III	\$53.41	\$56.68
Structural Engineer II	\$40.25	\$42.71
Structural Engineer I	\$31.91	\$33.86
Structural Technician IV	\$56.89	\$60.37
Senior Civil Engineer III	\$64.26	\$68.19
Civil Engineer III	\$42.99	\$45.62
Civil Engineer II	\$38.09	\$40.42
Civil Engineer I	\$30.07	\$31.91
Clerical IV	\$36.86	\$39.12
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM
PSB
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Prime

DATE 12/27/17

SHEET 1 OF 4

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJECT RATES			1 Cover Sheet & General Notes			2 Summary of Quantities, Quantity Schds & Calcs			3 Typical Sections & Pavement Design			4 Traffic Control Plan			5 Retaining Wall		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	70.00	22	0.82%	0.57				2	0.67%	0.47				2	0.83%	0.58	2	0.48%	0.33
Project Manager III	68.88	332	12.34%	8.50	2	5.00%	3.44	24	8.05%	5.55	10	8.77%	6.04	16	6.67%	4.59	22	5.24%	3.61
Senior Structural Engineer IV	70.00	20	0.74%	0.52															
Structural Engineer III	56.68	136	5.06%	2.87													96	22.86%	12.96
Structural Engineer II	42.71	120	4.46%	1.91													120	28.57%	12.20
Structural Engineer I	33.86	80	2.97%	1.01													80	19.05%	6.45
Structural Technician IV	60.37	100	3.72%	2.24													100	23.81%	14.37
Senior Civil Engineer III	68.19	342	12.71%	8.67	2	5.00%	3.41	32	10.74%	7.32	12	10.53%	7.18	16	6.67%	4.55			
Civil Engineer III	45.62	395	14.68%	6.70	6	15.00%	6.84	40	13.42%	6.12	18	15.79%	7.20	46	19.17%	8.74			
Civil Engineer II	40.42	603	22.42%	9.06	14	35.00%	14.15	100	33.56%	13.56	34	29.82%	12.06	80	33.33%	13.47			
Civil Engineer I	31.91	516	19.18%	6.12	16	40.00%	12.76	100	33.56%	10.71	40	35.09%	11.20	80	33.33%	10.64			
Clerical IV	39.12	24	0.89%	0.35															
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
TOTALS		2690	100%	\$48.52	40	100.00%	\$40.61	298	100%	\$43.74	114	100%	\$43.68	240	100%	\$42.58	420	100%	\$49.93

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM
PSB
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Prime

DATE 12/27/17
SHEET 2 OF 4

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	6 Roadway Removals & Plan & Profile			7 Pavement Marking, Landscaping & Signing Plan			8 Detail Sheets			9 Cross Sections			10 Construction Cost Estimate & Specifications			11 Preliminary Site Investigation		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	70.00	2	0.84%	0.59							2	0.64%	0.45						
Project Manager III	68.88	16	6.72%	4.63	10	8.93%	6.15	2	6.90%	4.75	22	7.05%	4.86	12	7.69%	5.30	1	6.25%	4.31
Senior Structural Engineer IV	70.00																		
Structural Engineer III	56.68																		
Structural Engineer II	42.71																		
Structural Engineer I	33.86																		
Structural Technician IV	60.37																		
Senior Civil Engineer III	68.19	16	6.72%	4.58	12	10.71%	7.31				28	8.97%	6.12	24	15.38%	10.49	1	6.25%	4.26
Civil Engineer III	45.62	24	10.08%	4.60	14	12.50%	5.70	12	41.38%	18.88	60	19.23%	8.77	60	38.46%	17.55	2	12.50%	5.70
Civil Engineer II	40.42	80	33.61%	13.59	36	32.14%	12.99	15	51.72%	20.91	100	32.05%	12.96	60	38.46%	15.55	12	75.00%	30.32
Civil Engineer I	31.91	100	42.02%	13.41	40	35.71%	11.40				100	32.05%	10.23						
Clerical IV	39.12																		
TOTALS		238	100%	\$41.40	112	100%	\$43.55	29	100%	\$44.54	312	100%	\$43.38	156	100%	\$48.88	16	100%	\$44.59

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM HDR Engineering, Inc.
 PSB _____
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 12/27/17
 SHEET 3 OF 4

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	12 Utility Coordination & Existing Utility Drawings			13 Right-of-Way Acquisition			14 Agency Coordination			15 Project Coordination			16 Site Visits, Plan-In-Hand & Constructability Reviews			17 Submittal Preparation & Disposition of Comments		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	70.00																		
Project Manager III	68.88	4	6.06%	4.17				18	50.00%	34.44	27	50.00%	34.44	16	33.33%	22.96	12	12.50%	8.61
Senior Structural Engineer IV	70.00																		
Structural Engineer III	56.68																		
Structural Engineer II	42.71																		
Structural Engineer I	33.86																		
Structural Technician IV	60.37																		
Senior Civil Engineer III	68.19	6	9.09%	6.20									16	33.33%	22.73	12	12.50%	8.52	
Civil Engineer III	45.62	8	12.12%	5.53				18	50.00%	22.81	27	50.00%	22.81	16	33.33%	15.21	32	33.33%	15.21
Civil Engineer II	40.42	8	12.12%	4.90													40	41.67%	16.84
Civil Engineer I	31.91	40	60.61%	19.34															
Clerical IV	39.12																		
TOTALS		66	100%	\$40.14	0	0%	\$0.00	36	100%	\$57.25	54	100%	\$57.25	48	100%	\$60.90	96	100%	\$49.18

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM HDR Engineering, Inc.
PSB _____
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 12/27/17
SHEET 4 **OF** 4

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	18 Shop Drawing Review & Construction Support			19 QA/QC			20 Project Management & Administration			21 Contingency								
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	70.00							12	8.00%	5.60									
Project Manager III	68.88							114	76.00%	52.35	4	10.00%	6.89						
Senior Structural Engineer IV	70.00				20	11.43%	8.00												
Structural Engineer III	56.68	40	80.00%	45.34															
Structural Engineer II	42.71																		
Structural Engineer I	33.86																		
Structural Technician IV	60.37																		
Senior Civil Engineer III	68.19	10	20.00%	13.64	155	88.57%	60.40												
Civil Engineer III	45.62										12	30.00%	13.69						
Civil Engineer II	40.42										24	60.00%	24.25						
Civil Engineer I	31.91																		
Clerical IV	39.12							24	16.00%	6.26									
TOTALS		50	100%	\$58.98	175	100%	\$68.40	150	100%	\$64.21	40	100%	\$44.83	0	0%	\$0.00	0	0%	\$0.00

COMPANY NAME: HDR Engineering, Inc.

PTB NUMBER: _____

 TODAY'S DATE: **12/15/2017**

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	UTILIZE W.O. ONLY	QUANTITY J.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum		988	\$0.54	\$528.58
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$65.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Tolls	Actual cost		64	\$7.00	\$448.00
Parking	Actual cost			\$40.00	\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		50	\$30.00	\$1,500.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
B/W Prints 8.5x11			13,500	\$0.05	\$607.50
B/W Prints 11x17			29,700	\$0.09	\$2,673.00
Color Prints 8.5x11			100	\$0.45	\$45.00
Color Prints 11x17			100	\$0.90	\$90.00
Plotting of Base Sheets at 24 x 36 B/W			300	\$0.81	\$243.00
Plotting of Base Sheets at 24 x 36 Color			35	\$5.40	\$189.00
Laminated Foam Board Exhibit			0	\$9.00	\$0.00
CD			5	\$20.00	\$100.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COST					\$6,424.08

*If other allowable costs are needed and not listed, please add in the above spaces provided.

LEGEND

W.O. = Work Order

J.S. = Job Specific

**PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES**

FIRM NAME Huff & Huff, Inc.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT HDR

DATE 12/19/17
PTB NO. _____

CONTRACT TERM 12 MONTHS
START DATE 2/5/2018
RAISE DATE 3/1/2018

OVERHEAD RATE 186.64%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0
% OF RAISE 3.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

2/5/2018 - 3/1/2018

3/2/2018 - 2/1/2019

1
12

11
12

= 8.33%
= 1.0275

94.42%

2.75%

The total escalation for this project would be:

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME Huff & Huff, Inc. DATE 12/19/17
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT HDR
 PSB NO. _____

ESCALATION FACTOR 2.75%

CLASSIFICATION	CURRENT RATE	CALCULATED RATE
Senior Principal	\$70.00	\$70.00
Principal	\$70.00	\$70.00
Associate Principal II	\$70.00	\$70.00
Associate Principal I	\$53.54	\$55.01
Senior Consultant	\$66.68	\$68.51
Senior Geotechnical Consul	\$61.91	\$63.61
Senior Project Manager III	\$57.69	\$59.28
Senior Project Manager II	\$38.89	\$39.96
Senior Landscape Architect	\$51.05	\$52.45
Senior Planning PM	\$45.89	\$47.15
Senior Geologist PM	\$40.81	\$41.93
Senior Technical Specialist	\$44.60	\$45.83
Senior Scientist PM II	\$44.75	\$45.98
Senior Scientist PM I	\$36.57	\$37.58
Senior Technical Scientist	\$35.02	\$35.98
Senior CADD Specialist	\$32.45	\$33.34
Scientist PM	\$41.32	\$42.46
Geologist PM	\$34.65	\$35.60
Engineer PM	\$39.86	\$40.96
Planning PM	\$33.95	\$34.88
Architect PM	\$33.69	\$34.62
Assistant PM Engineer II	\$38.01	\$39.06
Assistant PM Engineer I	\$33.08	\$33.99
Assistant PM Scientist	\$26.91	\$27.65
Engineer I	\$30.44	\$31.28
Scientist EI	\$24.77	\$25.45
Administrative Managers	\$39.03	\$40.10
Senior Administrative Assist	\$27.04	\$27.78
Intern	\$15.50	\$15.93

COST PLUS FIXED FEE COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

DF-824-039
REV 12/04
12/19/17

FIRM Huff & Huff, Inc.
PSB _____
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT HDR

OVERHEAD RATE 1.8664
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

DATE _____

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	IN-HOUSE DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	Outside Direct Costs (F)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	PSI/CCDD Sampling	21.5	773.65	1,443.94	100.20	283.76	90.00	4,100.00		6,791.55	45.47%
	Analytical	2	69.77	130.21	2.25	24.61	1,860.00	0.00		2,086.84	13.97%
	PSI Report/CCDD Form	44.5	1,523.94	2,844.28	21.75	533.48	20.00	0.00		4,943.45	33.09%
	Project Management	2	83.86	156.52	0.00	29.18	0.00	0.00		269.57	1.80%
	QA/QC	5.5	263.33	491.47	0.00	91.64	0.00	0.00		846.44	5.67%
	Subconsultant DL					0.00				0.00	0.00%
	TOTALS	75.5	2,714.55	5,066.43	124.20	962.67	1,970.00	4,100.00	0.00	14,937.85	100.00%

PREPARED BY THE AGREEMENTS UNIT

Printed 12/19/2017 12:56 PM
DBE 0.00%

DBE

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Huff & Huff, Inc.
PSB _____
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT HDR

DATE 12/19/17

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJECT RATES			PSI/CCDD Sampling			Analytical			PSI Report/CCDD Form			Project Management			QA/QC		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Senior Principal	70.00	0																	
Principal	70.00	0																	
Associate Principal II	70.00	0																	
Associate Principal I	55.01	3.5	4.64%	2.55	1	4.65%	2.56										2.5	45.45%	25.01
Senior Consultant	68.51	0																	
Senior Geotechnical Consultant	63.61	0																	
Senior Project Manager III	59.28	0																	
Senior Project Manager II	39.96	0																	
Senior Landscape Architect	52.45	0																	
Senior Planning PM	47.15	0																	
Senior Geologist PM	41.93	5.5	7.28%	3.05	0.5	2.33%	0.98							2	100.00%	41.93	3	54.55%	22.87
Senior Technical Specialist	45.83	0																	
Senior Scientist PM II	45.98	0																	
Senior Scientist PM I	37.58	0																	
Senior Technical Scientist	35.98	0																	
Senior CADD Specialist	33.34	4	5.30%	1.77							4	8.99%	3.00						
Scientist PM	42.46	0																	
Geologist PM	35.60	0																	
Engineer PM	40.96	0																	
Planning PM	34.88	55	72.85%	25.41	20	93.02%	32.45	2	100.00%	34.88	33	74.16%	25.87						
Architect PM	34.62	0																	
Assistant PM Engineer II	39.06	0																	
Assistant PM Engineer I	33.99	5	6.62%	2.25							5	11.24%	3.82						
Assistant PM Scientist	27.65	0																	
Engineer I	31.28	0																	
Scientist EI	25.45	0																	
Administrative Managers	40.10	0																	
Senior Administrative Assistant	27.78	2.5	3.31%	0.92							2.5	5.62%	1.56						
Intern	15.93	0																	
		0																	
TOTALS		75.5	100%	\$35.95	21.5	100.00%	\$35.98	2	100%	\$34.88	44.5	100%	\$34.25	2	100%	\$41.93	5.5	100%	\$47.88

COMPANY NAME: Huff & Huff, Inc.
PTB NUMBER: _____
TODAY'S DATE: **12/19/2017**

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	UTILIZE W.O. ONLY	QUANTITY J.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum		160	\$0.54	\$85.60
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Tolls	Actual cost		6	\$1.50	\$9.00
Parking	Actual cost			\$40.00	\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost		1	\$1,970.00	\$1,970.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Reproduction			565	\$0.03	\$16.95
Color Copies			115	\$0.11	\$12.65
Services by Others			1	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COST					\$6,194.20

*If other allowable costs are needed and not listed, please add in the above spaces provided.

LEGEND
W.O. = Work Order
J.S. = Job Specific

HUFF & HUFF, INC.
SUMMARY OF INHOUSE DIRECT COSTS
 Project: HDR Randall Weld PSI/CCDD

						<u>DIRECT</u>
Task 01 - PSI/CCDD Sampling						
Trips - Company	80 miles	x	2 x	\$ 0.535	=	\$ 85.60
Tolls			6 x	\$ 1.50	=	\$ 9.00
Reproduction	2 sets	x	20 x	\$ 0.03	=	\$ 1.20
Color copies	2 sets	x	20 x	\$ 0.11	=	\$ 4.40
Task Total						\$ 100.20
 Task 02 - Analytical						
Reproduction	1 sets	x	75 x	\$ 0.03	=	\$ 2.25
Task Total						\$ 2.25
 Task 03 - PSI Report/CCDD Documentation						
Reproduction	3 sets	x	150 x	\$ 0.03	=	\$ 13.50
Color copies	3 sets	x	25 x	\$ 0.11	=	\$ 8.25
Task Total						\$ 21.75
 Task 04 - Project Management						
Task Total						\$ -
 Task 05 - QA/QC						
Task Total						\$ -
 GRAND TOTAL						 \$ 124.20

F:\Proposals\Proposal-FY2018\HDR\81.PT00090.18 HDR Randall Weld IDOT Direct Cost CPFF.xls\Inhouse Direct Costs

HUFF & HUFF, INC.
SUMMARY OF OUTSIDE DIRECT COSTS
 Project: HDR Randall Weld PSI/CCDD

OUTSIDE

Task 01 - PSI/CCDD Sampling

Field Kit	1 day	x	1	x	\$ 30.00	=	\$	30.00	
PID	1 day	x	1	x	\$ 50.00	=	\$	50.00	
<u>pH Meter</u>	1 day	x	1	x	\$ 10.00	=	\$	10.00	
Task Total								\$	90.00

Task 02 - Analytical

VOC Soil	1 ea	x	2	x	\$ 150.00	=	\$	300.00	
BTEX Soil	1 ea	x	2	x	\$ 65.00	=	\$	130.00	
SVOC Soil	1 ea	x	4	x	\$ 210.00	=	\$	840.00	
RCRA total	1 ea	x	4	x	\$ 85.00	=	\$	340.00	
RCRA SPLP/TCLP	1 ea	x	2	x	\$ 125.00	=	\$	250.00	
Task Total								\$	1,860.00

Task 03 - PSI Report/CCDD Documentation

Federal Express			1	x	\$ 20.00	=	\$	20.00	
Task Total								\$	20.00

Task 04 - Project Management

	Task Total	\$	-
--	-------------------	-----------	----------

Task 05 - QA/QC

	Task Total	\$	-
--	-------------------	-----------	----------

GRAND TOTAL \$ 1,970.00

HUFF & HUFF, INC.
SUMMARY OF SERVICES BY OTHERS
 Project: HDR Randall Weld PSI/CCDD

OUTSIDE

Task 01 - PSI/CCDD Sampling

Driller (Day)	1 x	\$ 2,300.00	=	\$	2,300.00
Traffic Control (Day)	1 x	\$ 1,800.00	=	\$	1,800.00
Task Total					\$ 4,100.00

Task 02 - Analytical

Task Total	\$	-
-------------------	-----------	----------

Task 03 - PSI Report/CCDD Documentation

Task Total	\$	-
-------------------	-----------	----------

Task 04 - Project Management

Task Total	\$	-
-------------------	-----------	----------

Task 05 - QA/QC

Task Total	\$	-
-------------------	-----------	----------

GRAND TOTAL	\$	4,100.00
--------------------	-----------	-----------------

F:\Proposals\Proposal-FY2018\HDR\81.PT00090.18 HDR Randall Weld IDOT Direct Cost CPFF.xls]Services By Others

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE FIXED RAISES

FIRM NAME Lin Engineering, Ltd.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime (Phase II)

DATE 12/27/17
PTB NO. _____

CONTRACT TERM 18 MONTHS
START DATE 2/5/2018
RAISE DATE 1/1/2019

OVERHEAD RATE 149.20%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0
% OF RAISE 3.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

2/5/2018 - 1/1/2019

1/2/2019 - 8/1/2019

--

--

--

<u>11</u>
18

<u>7</u>
18

= 61.11%
= 1.0117

40.06%

The total escalation for this project would be:

1.17%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME Lin Engineering, Ltd. **DATE** 12/27/17
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime (Phase II)
PSB NO. _____

ESCALATION FACTOR 1.17%

CLASSIFICATION	CURRENT RATE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal	\$70.00	\$70.00
Project Manager	\$70.00	\$70.00
PLS	\$46.03	\$46.57
Senior Engineer	\$53.50	\$54.12
Civil Engineer	\$39.51	\$39.97
Senior Technician	\$34.50	\$34.90
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00

COST PLUS FIXED FEE COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

DF-824-039
REV 12/04

FIRM Lin Engineering, Ltd.
PSB
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime (Phase II)

DATE 12/27/17

OVERHEAD RATE 1.492
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	IN-HOUSE DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	Outside Direct Costs (F)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	Surveys	262	10,334.24	15,418.68	342.40	3,645.96				29,741.28	22.43%
	Drainage	350	19,225.27	28,684.10		6,690.39				54,599.76	41.17%
	Civil	210	11,814.65	17,627.46		4,111.50				33,553.60	25.30%
	QA/QC	33	2,310.00	3,446.52		803.88				6,560.40	4.95%
	Administration	41	2,870.00	4,282.04		998.76				8,150.80	6.15%
	Subconsultant DL					0.00				0.00	0.00%
	TOTALS	896	46,554.15	69,458.79	342.40	16,250.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	132,605.84	100.00%

DBE

DBE 0.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Lin Engineering, Ltd.
 PSB _____
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime (Phase II)

DATE 12/27/17

SHEET 1 OF 1

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJECT RATES			Surveys			Drainage			Civil			QA/QC			Administration		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal	70.00	41	4.58%	3.20													41	100.00%	70.00
Project Manager	70.00	153	17.08%	11.95				65	18.57%	13.00	55	26.19%	18.33	33	100.00%	70.00			
PLS	46.57	102	11.38%	5.30	102	38.93%	18.13												
Senior Engineer	54.12	357	39.84%	21.57				232	66.29%	35.88	125	59.52%	32.22						
Civil Engineer	39.97	83	9.26%	3.70				53	15.14%	6.05	30	14.29%	5.71						
Senior Technician	34.90	160	17.86%	6.23	160	61.07%	21.31												
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
TOTALS		896	100%	\$51.96	262	100.00%	\$39.44	350	100%	\$54.93	210	100%	\$56.26	33	100%	\$70.00	41	100%	\$70.00

COMPANY NAME: Lin Engineering, Ltd.
PTB NUMBER: Kane County - Randall Road at Weld Road (Phase II)
TODAY'S DATE: 12/19/2017

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	UTILIZE W.O. ONLY	QUANTITY J.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum		640	\$0.535	\$342.40
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Tolls	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Parking	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$15.00	\$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COST					\$342.40

**If other allowable costs are needed and not listed, please add in the above spaces provided.*
LEGEND

W.O. = Work Order

J.S. = Job Specific

**PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES**

FIRM NAME Rubino Engineering, Inc.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT PRIME

DATE 12/19/17
PTB NO. Phase 2 - Randall / US 20 Ramp & Weld Road Retaining Wall

CONTRACT TERM 12 MONTHS
START DATE 2/5/2018
RAISE DATE 3/1/2018

OVERHEAD RATE 174.99%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0
% OF RAISE 3.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

2/5/2018 - 3/1/2018
1
12

3/2/2018 - 2/1/2019
11
12

1
12

1
12

1
12

= 8.33%
= 1.0275

94.42%

The total escalation for this project would be:

2.75%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME Rubino Engineering, Inc **DATE** 12/19/17
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT PRIME
PSB NO. Phase 2 - Randall / US 20 Ramp & Weld Road Retaining Wall

ESCALATION FACTOR 2.75%

CLASSIFICATION	CURRENT RATE	CALCULATED RATE
Material Tester 1 & 2	\$35.34	\$36.31
Project Manager	\$31.25	\$32.11
Administrative	\$21.78	\$22.38
Professional Engineer	\$52.20	\$53.64
Staff Engineer/Geologist	\$27.90	\$28.67
Driller	\$52.54	\$53.98
Laboratory Tech / Flagger	\$26.00	\$26.72
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM
PSB
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT

Rubino Engineering, Inc.
Phase 2 - Randall / US 20 Ramp & Weld Road Retaining Wall
PRIME

DATE 12/19/17

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJECT RATES			Drilling and Report Prep			Permits			Engineering			Pavement Cores			Traffic Control		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Material Tester 1 & 2	36.31	8	5.13%	1.86									8	100.00%	36.31				
Project Manager	32.11	24	15.38%	4.94	16	17.39%	5.58				8	21.05%	6.76						
Administrative	22.38	4	2.56%	0.57	4	4.35%	0.97												
Professional Engineer	53.64	38	24.36%	13.07	8	8.70%	4.66				30	78.95%	42.34						
Staff Engineer/Geologist	28.67	26	16.67%	4.78	24	26.09%	7.48	2	100.00%	28.67									
Driller	53.98	40	25.64%	13.84	40	43.48%	23.47												
Laboratory Tech / Flagger	26.72	16	10.26%	2.74												16	100.00%	26.72	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
TOTALS		156	100%	\$41.80	92	100.00%	\$42.17	2	100%	\$28.67	38	100%	\$49.10	8	100%	\$36.31	16	100%	\$26.72

COMPANY NAME: Rubino Engineering, Inc.

PTB NUMBER: _____

 TODAY'S DATE: **12/19/2017**

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	UTILIZE W.O. ONLY	QUANTITY J.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day		3	\$65.00	\$195.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Tolls	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Parking	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Organic Content			12	\$15.00	\$180.00
Moisture			70	\$6.00	\$420.00
Atterberg			14	\$55.00	\$770.00
Hydrometer			7	\$110.00	\$770.00
Rig Mobilization			1	\$500.00	\$500.00
Signage Rental Estimate			1	\$200.00	\$200.00
Transportation Bond			1	\$200.00	\$200.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COST					\$3,235.00

**If other allowable costs are needed and not listed, please add in the above spaces provided.*
LEGEND

W.O. = Work Order

J.S. = Job Specific

PROPOSAL OF CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJEACT NAME: FAP 336 Randall Road at FAP 345 US Route 20/Weld Road
LOCATION: Kane County, IL
CLIENT: Kane County Division of Transportation
PRIME: HDR
SECTION NO.: 14-00446-00-CH
PROJECT NO.
SINGH P.N.: 17219

HOURS ESTIMATE

Item	Phase / Subphase Activity	Notes	No. of Sheets	Principal Engineer	Engineer IV	Engineer III	Engineer II	Engineer I	SINGH Hours
1.00 Initial Concept Submittal									
1.01	Field investigation and data collection	2 persons, 2hrs/person				2	2		4
1.02	IDOT D1 Initial Concept Report	For Intersection, Randall road, and new ramp proposed and Temporary condition analysis			2	4	6		12
1.03	Photometric Computations	Temporary and Proposed condition, three locations: -Randall Road -New EB Entrance Ramp -Randall Raod at EB exit ramp intersection			2	8	12		22
1.04	Lighting Layout for IDOT and local agency lighting					2	4	6	12
1.05	Conceptual cost for IDOT and local agency lighting				2	4			6
1.06	Voltage drop computations					2			2
1.07	Photolog							2	2
SUBTOTAL			0	6	22	24	8	8	60
2.00 Lighting PS&Es									
2.01	Plans IDOT Lighting								0
2.02	Lighting legend, Index, SOQ, notes	1 Sheet				2	4	6	12
2.03	Existing lighting removal/Temporary Lighting plans	2 Sheet, 14 hours/Sheet			2	4	6	16	28
2.04	Permanent lighting plans	3 Sheet, 18 hours/Sheet			3	9	18	24	54
2.05	Single lighting diagram	1 Sheet, 14 hours/Sheet			1	2	3	8	14
2.06	Miscellaneous Installation Details	1 Sheet, 14 hours/Sheet			1	2	3	8	14
2.07	IDOT D1 standard details	.						1	1
2.08	Plans Local Agency Lighting								0
2.09	Lighting legend, Index, SOQ, notes	1 Sheet				1	2	3	6
2.10	Existing lighting removal/Temporary Lighting plans	1 Sheet, 14 hours/Sheet			1	2	3	8	14
2.11	Permanent lighting plans	1 Sheet, 18 hours/Sheet			1	3	4	10	18
2.12	Single lighting diagram	1 Sheet, 14 hours/Sheet			1	2	3	8	14
2.13	Miscellaneous Installation Details	1 Sheet, 14 hours/Sheet			1	2	3	8	14
2.14	Specifications				2	6			8
2.15	Quantities and cost estimate					2	4	6	12
2.16	Disposition of Comments for two review cycles					4			4
SUBTOTAL			0	13	41	53	106	106	213
3.00 Coordination									
3.01	Utility Coordination				2	4			6
3.02	Design coordination and meetings	4 meetings, 1 person, 1hr/meeting			4				4
SUBTOTAL			0	6	4	0	0	0	10
4.00 PM and QA/QC									
4.01	Project Management, monthly reports, invoicing	4% of Total			12				12
4.02	QA/QC	4% of Total		12					12
SUBTOTAL			12	12	0	0	0	0	24
5.00 Construction Administration									
5.01	RFI responses	Assumed three RFIs, 2hrs/each			2	4			6
5.02	Submittal reviews	Assumed three submittals, 2hrs/each				2	4		6
SUBTOTAL			0	2	6	4	0	0	12
PROJECT TOTAL:			12	39	73	81	114	114	319

**PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE
FIXED RAISES**

FIRM NAME Singh & Associates, Inc.
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 12/18/17
PTB NO. Randall Rd at US 20/Weld Rd

CONTRACT TERM 12 MONTHS
START DATE 2/5/2018
RAISE DATE 2/11/2018

OVERHEAD RATE 150.00%
COMPLEXITY FACTOR _____
% OF RAISE 3.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

2/5/2018 - 2/11/2018

2/12/2018 - 2/11/2019

0
12

12
12

= 0.00%
= 1.0300

103.00%

The total escalation for this project would be:

3.00%

PAYROLL RATES

FIRM NAME Singh & Associates, Inc. DATE 12/18/17
 PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime
 PSB NO. Randall Rd at US 20/Weld Rd

ESCALATION FACTOR 3.00%

CLASSIFICATION	CURRENT RATE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal Engineer	\$70.00	\$70.00
Engineer V	\$61.26	\$63.10
Engineer IV	\$58.56	\$60.32
Engineer III	\$49.93	\$51.43
Engineer II/Designer III	\$41.86	\$43.12
Engineer I/Designer II	\$30.87	\$31.80
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00
		\$0.00

COST PLUS FIXED FEE COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

DF-824-039
REV 12/04

FIRM
PSB
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT

Singh & Associates, Inc.
Randall Rd at US 20/Weld Rd
Prime

OVERHEAD RATE 1.5
COMPLEXITY FACTOR (R) 0

DATE 12/18/17

** FIXED FEE = 14.5%[DL + R(DL) + 1.4(DL) + IHDC]

ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	IN-HOUSE DIRECT COSTS (D)	** FIXED FEE (E)	Outside Direct Costs (F)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
Concept Submittal	60	2,782.46	4,173.69	100.00	982.80			8,038.95	8,038.95	19.92%
Lighting PS&Es	213	8,548.19	12,822.28		2,974.77			24,345.23	24,345.23	60.32%
Coordination	10	567.61	851.42	165.50	221.53			1,806.06	1,806.06	4.48%
PM and QA/QC	24	1,563.80	2,345.70		544.20			4,453.71	4,453.71	11.04%
Construction Admin	12	601.66	902.50		209.38			1,713.54	1,713.54	4.25%
Subconsultant DL					0.00				0.00	0.00%
TOTALS	319	14,063.73	21,095.59	265.50	4,932.67	0.00	0.00	40,357.49	40,357.49	100.00%

DBE 100.00%

PREPARED BY THE AGREEMENTS UNIT

Printed 12/18/2017 2:29 PM

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Singh & Associates, Inc.
PSB Randall Rd at US 20/Weld Rd
PRIME/SUPPLEMENT Prime

DATE 12/18/17

SHEET 1 OF 5

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJECT RATES			Concept Submittal			Lighting PS&Es			Coordination			PM and QA/QC			Construction Admin		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal Engineer	70.00	12	3.76%	2.63									12	50.00%	35.00				
Engineer V	63.10	0																	
Engineer IV	60.32	39	12.23%	7.37	6	10.00%	6.03	13	6.10%	3.68	6	60.00%	36.19	12	50.00%	30.16	2	16.67%	10.05
Engineer III	51.43	73	22.88%	11.77	22	36.67%	18.86	41	19.25%	9.90	4	40.00%	20.57				6	50.00%	25.71
Engineer II/Designer	43.12	81	25.39%	10.95	24	40.00%	17.25	53	24.88%	10.73							4	33.33%	14.37
Engineer I/Designer	31.80	114	35.74%	11.36	8	13.33%	4.24	106	49.77%	15.82									
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
		0																	
TOTALS		319	100%	\$44.09	60	100.00%	\$46.37	213	100%	\$40.13	10	100%	\$56.76	24	100%	\$65.16	12	100%	\$50.14

COMPANY NAME: Singh & Associates, Inc.
PTB NUMBER: Randall Rd at US 20/Weld Rd
TODAY'S DATE: 9/11/2017

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	UTILIZE W.O. ONLY	QUANTITY J.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum		300	\$0.535	\$160.50
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Tolls	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Parking	Actual cost		3	\$35.00	\$105.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COST					\$265.50

*If other allowable costs are needed and not listed, please add in the above spaces provided.

LEGEND
W.O. = Work Order
J.S. = Job Specific

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Company Name



Signature of Officer of Company

Patrick J. Pechnick, Senior Vice President
Title

January 2, 2018
Date



January 2, 2018

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Building A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134
purchasing@countyofkane.org

**Re: Vendor Disclosure Statement
Professional Phase II Engineering Services
Randall Road at Weld Road / US-20 Intersection Improvements**

To Whom It May Concern,

HDR Engineering, Inc. (HDR) understands that the County Board passed a resolution amending its Ethics Ordinance and now requires all contractors seeking or a part of a contract(s) in excess of \$15,000.00 shall disclose in writing all cumulative campaign contributions made in the previous 12 months to any current county-wide elected officer. We also understand that the county requires a list of our principal owners with an interest of 5% or more. Below please find the required disclosure information for HDR.

Kane County contributions in the last 12 months
- No contributions were made

Lobbyist, Agents and Representative
- HDR does not employ or compensate

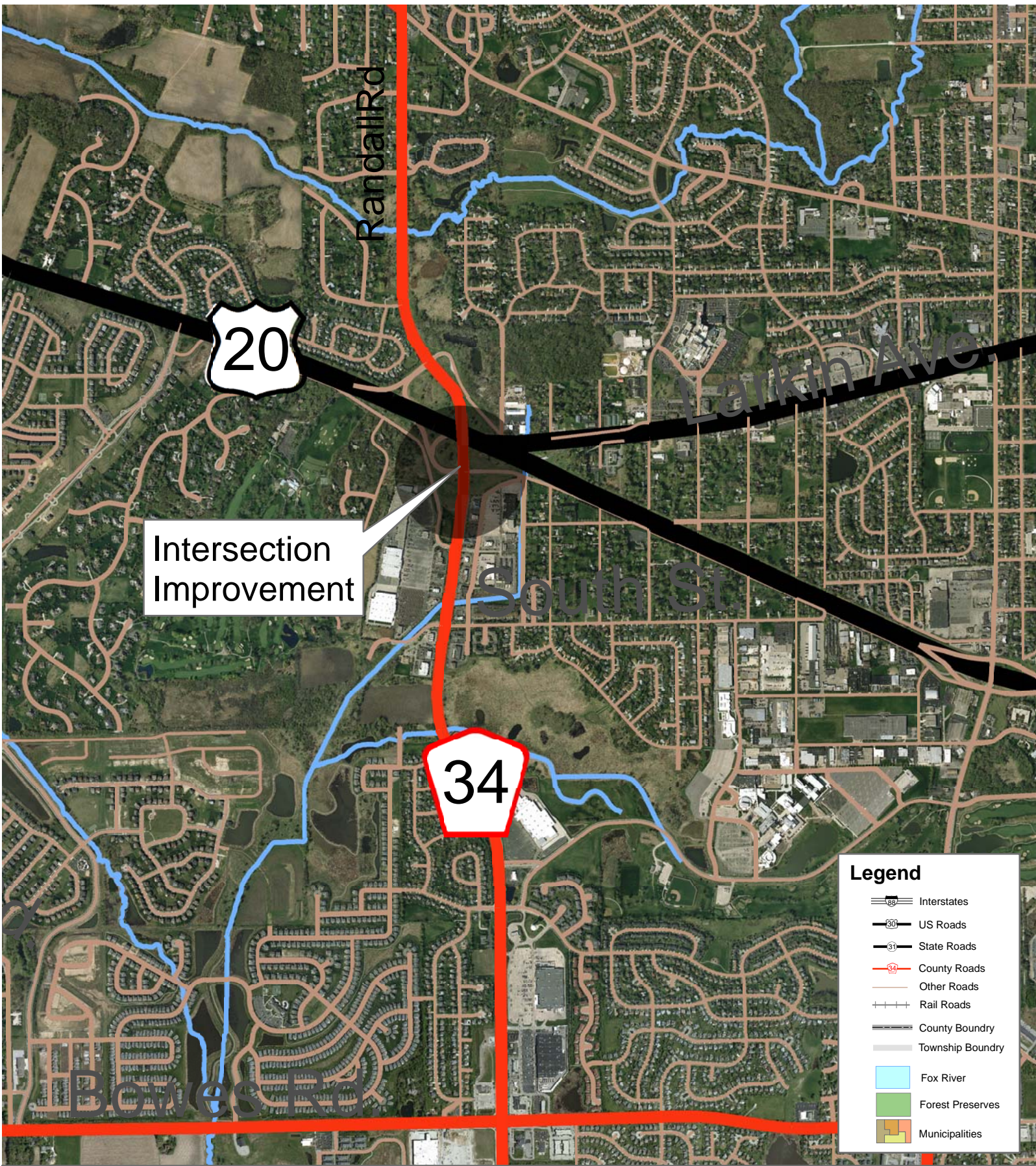
Principal owners with and interest of 5% or more
- No employee with this amount of interest

Should you have any questions, do not hesitate to contact me at 773-380-7900. We appreciate this opportunity to continue to assist you with these engineering services.

Sincerely,

HDR Engineering, Inc.

Patrick J. Pechnick
Senior Vice President



Intersection Improvement

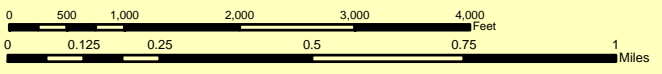
20

34

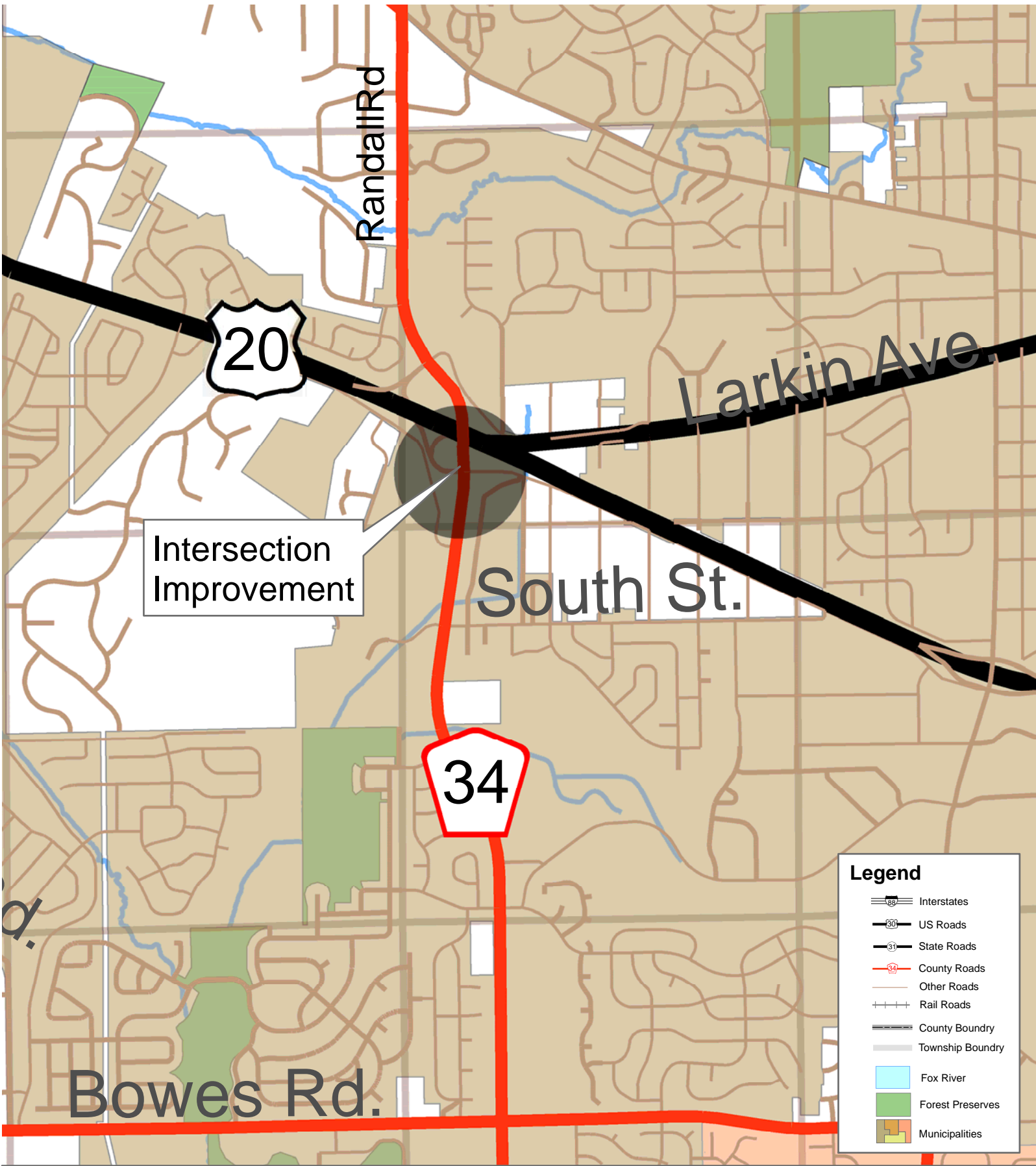
Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 14-00446-00-CH
 Randall Road at Weld Road
 Intersection Improvement



M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\201411 November\Implementation\Engineering\Randall at Weld E1\Map Standard Aerial_Randall Rd at Weld Rd loc map

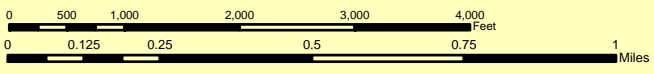


Intersection Improvement

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 14-00446-00-CH
 Randall Road at Weld Road
 Intersection Improvement



M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\201411 November\Implementation\Engineering\Randall at Weld E1\Map Standard_Randall Rd at Weld Rd loc map



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. for Stearns Road (Stage 5A) at Randall Road Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 14-00214-28-CH

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$346,759.24
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Kane County Division of Transportation is in need of a qualified firm to provide Phase II professional engineering services to increase the capacity and provide pedestrian accommodations at the Stearns Road and Randall Road intersection in the Village of South Elgin.

The proposed improvements include:

- widening the intersection to provide an additional north/south through lane along Randall Road
- pedestrian accommodations at the north and west legs of the intersection
- a multi-use path along the west side of Randall Road from Thornwood Ave. to Gyorr Ave.
- a multi-use path along the north side of McDonald Road from Randall Road west to the existing path at Briargate Drive
- Existing pavement resurfacing.

Engineering services to include pavement design, traffic control plan, drainage, utility coordination, geotechnical investigation, lighting, traffic signal and interconnect design, construction contract plans, specifications, special provisions, construction schedule and construction cost estimate.

Staff completed the qualifications based consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. for an amount not to exceed \$346,759.24. Details regarding the selection process can be found on the KDOT website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

APPROVING A PHASE II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD. FOR STEARNS ROAD (STAGE 5A) AT RANDALL ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00214-28-CH

WHEREAS, Phase II Engineering services are required for the proposed improvement of the Kane County Highway No. 37 (Stearns Road), (Stage 5A) at Randall Road Intersection Improvement (herein referred to as the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Improvement, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to provide Phase II Engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd., 9575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600, Rosemont, IL 60018 has experience and professional expertise in Phase II Engineering and is willing to perform the required services for an amount not to exceed Three Hundred Forty Six Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Nine and 24/100 Dollars (\$346,759.24) as set forth in the Phase II Engineering services agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a Phase II Engineering services agreement with Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. for the Improvement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby appropriates the not to exceed sum of Three Hundred Forty Six Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Nine and 24/100 Dollars (\$346,759.24) from Greater Elgin Impact Fee Fund #552, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) to pay for said Phase II Engineering services for the Improvement.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
552.520.552.50140	Engineering Services	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 13, 2018.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

18-02 StrmsRndllCBBEL

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES
STEARNS ROAD (STAGE 5A) AT RANDALL ROAD INTERSECTION
IMPROVEMENT
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 14-00214-28-CH**

PURCHASE ORDER #2018-XXX

This AGREEMENT made this 13th day of February 2018 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 9575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600, Rosemont, Illinois 60018 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to improve the intersection of Stearns Road and Randall Road (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform professional design engineering services; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Three Hundred Forty Six Thousand and Seven Hundred Fifty Nine Dollars and Twenty Four Cents (\$346,759.24); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit “A” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the “work”.

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit “A” shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter “Notice to Proceed”), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit “B”, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this AGREEMENT. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Three Hundred Forty Six Thousand and Seven Hundred Fifty Nine Dollars and Twenty Four Cents (\$346,759.24).
- 6.7 For payments due the Consultant by the COUNTY, the CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTY'S Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program. The Consultant shall complete the ACH vendor agreement provided at the following link:

http://web.kane/purchasing/New_Vendor_Packet_REQUIRED.pdf.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.

- C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
- D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.
- E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of

insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this AGREEMENT.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”).

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this AGREEMENT in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. June 30, 2021.

15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this AGREEMENT shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire AGREEMENT between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.
9575 West Higgins Road, Suite 600
Rosemont, IL 60018
Attn.: Michael Kerr, P.E., Executive Vice President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING,
LTD.

CHRISTOPHER J. LAUZEN
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE, PHD, PE
PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

MICHAEL E. KERR, PE
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

(seal)

SCOPE OF SERVICES

We understand the Kane County Division of Transportation is seeking Phase II Engineering services for intersection improvements for Stearns Road at Randall Road. Based on the RFP and draft PDR, we anticipate the improvements to include the following:

- Permanent widening to provide an additional north/south through lane along Randall Road
- Pedestrian accommodations at north and west legs of the intersection
- A multi-use path along the west side of Randall Road from Gyorr Ave. to Thornwood Ave.
- A multi-use path along the north side of McDonald Road from Randall Road to the existing path just west of the shopping center entrance
- Drainage design to accommodate the proposed improvements
- Resurface existing pavement
- Existing center medians will remain in place

WORK TASK 1 – PHASE II KICK-OFF MEETING

CBBEL will first meet with KDOT and then set up and attend a Phase II Kick-Off meeting with IDOT and KDOT. The purpose of the meeting will be to review Phase I and the goals and objectives of the project. The scope and schedule will also be reviewed and refined. CBBEL will prepare and distribute meeting minutes.

WORK TASK 2 – FIELD AND DATA REVIEW

CBBEL will conduct a site review of the project area to assess existing project conditions, photograph/document key site features and conditions and notify KDOT of anticipated design/construction issues.

CBBEL will collect, examine, review and evaluate data to be utilized for the development of the proposed improvements. This data will include the following:

From KDOT

- 1" = 100' aerial photography
- 1" = 100' topographic maps
- Phase I Report
- Topographic Survey from Phase I
- County utility maps for water and sewer
- County design details
- Electronic copies of the KDOT's standard contract documents
- Existing construction plans

CBBEL will verify the data provided by KDOT as necessary for utilization in design development. CBBEL will identify if any supplemental survey is required and complete additional survey if required.

WORK TASK 3 – PICK-UP TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

As part of this task, CBBEL will perform Supplemental Topographic Survey along Randall/Stearns Road Intersection. CBBEL will perform the following survey tasks within project limits:

Horizontal Control: Utilizing state plane coordinates, CBBEL will tie into existing primary control utilizing state of the art GPS equipment. Horizontal Datum will correlate with established/existing control monuments.

Vertical Control: CBBEL will verify site benchmarks and establish elevations on new horizontal control points, these will be based on the existing vertical control datum.

Topographic Survey: CBBEL will field locate supplemental pavements, curb and gutters, signs, manholes, utility vaults, drainage structures, utilities, etc. within the supplemental project limits. Confirm rim and invert elevations, utility sizes & type, depth subterranean structure, etc., at selected points of access to below-grade utilities.

Tree Survey: CBBEL will locate trees over 6" in diameter within the selected limits of the project in order to assess conflicting tree impacts, if any, associated with the project. Locate landscape planting beds, screenings, landscape islands or planters, and individual trees of 6" diameter or greater and indicate the type, deciduous or coniferous within the supplemental survey limits.

Base Mapping: CBBEL will compile all of the above information into one base map at 1'=20' scale that is representative of existing conditions for use in all Phase II engineering work in developing the detailed plan and profile for the proposed improvement plan, and contract plans and bid documents.

WORK TASK 4 – UTILITY COORDINATION

Upon authorization to proceed, CBBEL will send a location map to all known private utility companies within the project area requesting their atlases or plans of their facilities within the project limits. CBBEL will add this information to the existing conditions plan and send it back to the utility companies for verification. Once potential conflicts are identified, CBBEL will coordinate with the utility companies to either avoid the conflicts or relocate the utility.

WORK TASK 5 – GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

Our subconsultant, GSG Consultants, Inc. will perform a geotechnical subsurface soil investigation and prepare a Structural Geotechnical Report with design and construction recommendations for the proposed retaining wall on NB Stearns Road from STA 469+00 and 470+00. The field exploration, laboratory testing, and report will be prepared per the IDOT Geotechnical Manual and all IDOT Geotechnical Manual Users Memorandums. Below is detailed information of GSG's project approach.

The subsurface exploration will include the following:

- Traffic control for the existing roadway in accordance with IDOT requirements for drilling activities.
- Advance a total of 3 retaining wall borings to depths of 30 feet each along the proposed retaining wall location on Randall Road. Borings will be performed in accordance with the most recent edition of the ASTM standards including D1586, D1587, and D2113.
- GSG's field representative will log the borings in the field including soil description by color, texture, and consistency in accordance with the IDOT classification system, and measure the depth to groundwater, depth of pavement, topsoil and/or fill materials present. GSG will also perform field pocket penetrometer Rimac test on cohesive soil samples in accordance with IDOT requirements.

GSG will perform engineering analysis and prepare a Structural Geotechnical Report for the proposed retaining wall. The report will be prepared in accordance with the IDOT's requirements and guidelines, and will include exhibits showing boring locations, soil boring logs, laboratory data, and a soil profile.

WORK TASK 6 – PRE-FINAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND COST ESTIMATE (75% SUBMITTAL)

On the basis of the approved PDR, CBBEL will prepare pre-final contract documents consisting of plans, specifications, estimate of time, status of utilities to be adjusted and an estimate of construction cost. The plans will be prepared in accordance with KDOT and IDOT design criteria.

The preliminary plans will include the following sheets:

No.	Sheet Title
1	Cover Sheet
1	General Notes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Including KDOT/IDOT standard notes and additional major notes to clarify project's intent and define incidental items
2	Alignment, Ties and Benchmarks sheet
3	Typical cross sections that are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete and comprehensive • Extending from ROW to ROW • Clearly describe improvement
2	Summary of Quantities
2	Schedule of Quantities (Earthwork, Drainage, Etc.)
12	Maintenance of Traffic Plans/Typical Sections/Staging Notes
3	Existing Conditions and Removal Plans <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Existing topography, drainage structures and sewers and other utilities • Items to be removed or adjusted • Existing property lines and street addresses
4	Proposed Roadway Plan and Profiles showing

- Proposed curb and gutter
- Proposed widening and resurfacing limits
- Proposed pavement markings
- 4 Utility Plan and Profile sheets
 - Any proposed drainage and utility structures and pipe in plan and profile
 - Existing utilities to remain in place
 - Proposed storm sewer
- 2 Bike Path Profiles
- 1 Curve Data Tables
- 3 Intersection Details
- 16 Traffic Signal and Interconnect Plans (see Task 7)
- 8 Roadway Lighting Plans and Details (see Task 8)
- 5 Landscaping and Erosion Control Plans and Details
- 3 Retaining Wall Plans
- 2 Soil Profiles
- 2 Pavement Markings and Signage Plans
- 4 Construction Details
- 16 Cross Sections
 - Sufficient in number to approximate cuts and fills (50' intervals plus driveways)
 - Sufficient in number to verify ROW needs.
 - Through driveways to determine proposed slopes and identify need for temporary construction easements
 - Sufficient in number to delineate drainage patterns

96 TOTAL SHEET COUNT

CBBEL will use IDOT standard pay items where applicable. Otherwise, project-specific special provisions will be written as needed. Plans, special provisions based on County standard special provisions, and the estimate of cost will be submitted to the County and IDOT for review.

CBBEL will also make any required submittals to IEPA to meet NPDES requirements. A set of pre-final plans will be submitted to utility companies for verification of facilities.

CBBEL will apply for and obtain all required permits and update any Phase I sign-offs as needed.

WORK TASK 7 – TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND INTERCONNECT PLANS

WORK TASK 7.1 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION PLANS: STEARNS ROAD AT RANDALL ROAD.

Work Task 7.1.1 – Base Sheet Preparation: We will prepare base sheets at a scale of 1" = 20' for the temporary traffic signal installation plans using the Phase II roadway plans.

Work Task 7.1.2 – Temporary Traffic Signal Installation Plans: We will prepare the temporary traffic signal installation plans based on MOT plan and roadway plans. The temporary traffic signal installation plans will include the following:

- Preliminary, Pre-final and Final Temporary Traffic Signal Installation Plans
- Temporary Cable Plan
- Temporary Interconnect Plan
- Temporary Phase Designation Diagram(s)
- Temporary Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption Sequence of Operation
- Remove Existing Traffic Signal Equipment

WORK TASK 7.2 – TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODERNIZATION PLANS: STEARNS ROAD AT RANDALL ROAD.

Work Task 7.2.1 – Base Sheet Preparation: We will prepare base sheets at a scale of 1" = 20' for the traffic signal installation plans using the Phase II roadway plans.

Work Task 7.2.2 – Traffic Signal Modernization Plans: We will prepare the traffic signal modernization plans. The traffic signal modernization plans will include the following:

- Preliminary, Pre-final and Final Traffic Signal Installation Plans
- Cable Plan
- Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption Sequence of Operation

- Phase Designation Diagram
- Emergency Vehicle Priority System Plan
- Loop Detector Detail and General Notes
- Mast Arm Mounted Street Name Signs
- Grounding Details
- Schedule of Quantities

WORK TASK 7.3 – TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION PLANS: MCDONALD ROAD AND BRIARGATE DRIVE

Work Task 7.3.1 – Base Sheet Preparation: We will prepare base sheets at a scale of 1" = 20' for the traffic signal modification plans using the Phase II roadway plans.

Work Task 7.3.2 – Traffic Signal Modification Plans: We will prepare the traffic signal modification plans. The traffic signal modification plans will include the following:

- Preliminary, Pre-final and Final Traffic Signal Installation Plans
- Cable Plan
- Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption Sequence of Operation
- Phase Designation Diagram with additional pedestrian phases
- Emergency Vehicle Priority System Plan
- Loop Detector Detail and General Notes
- Grounding Details
- Schedule of Quantities

WORK TASK 7.4 – INTERCONNECT PLANS – STEARNS ROAD AT RANDALL ROAD.

Work Task 7.4.1 – Base Sheet Preparation: We will prepare base sheets at a scale of 1" = 50' for the interconnect plans using the Phase II roadway plans.

Work Task 7.4.2 – Interconnect Plans: We will prepare the interconnect and IT rerouting plans. The plans will include the following:

- Temporary, Preliminary, Pre-final and Final Interconnect Plans
- System Schematic Plan
- IT Rerouting plan (by others)
- Schedule of Quantities

It is mutually understood that the fees related to the design plans for the County's IT fiber for both the temporary and permanent IT rerouting plans are not included in this proposal. CBBEL would contract with the County's IT consultant, NTI, to determine the extent of the IT fiber work and the plans required for rerouting to accommodate the proposed roadway design plans. CBBEL would coordinate with NTI to conduct a comprehensive field review of the existing and proposed fiber routing and rerouting and incorporate into the overall roadway design plans. As an alternative, the County could contract separately with NTI for the necessary IT design work.

As part of the traffic signal improvement plans, we will prepare the overall traffic signal specifications and special provisions for the overall traffic signal improvements as well as an engineer's opinion of probable construction cost for the traffic signal improvements based on the final plans.

We will meet with KDOT and IDOT staff to clarify specific design criteria and to review design comments. We will attend up to four meetings for this task.

WORK TASK 8 – ROADWAY LIGHTING

Work Task 8.1 – Photometric Design: CBBEL will meet with the appropriate personnel as required to determine the minimum lighting requirements, preferred lighting equipment and obtain existing lighting information. CBBEL will perform site visit to obtain information regarding the existing field conditions.

Based on the information collected, lighting photometric calculations will be performed for the proposed lighting. The calculations will determine the proposed lighting levels for the roadway, signalized intersections, drive and parking lot areas.

The photometric calculations will be performed using the last version of AGI32 photometric software.

We understand these photometric calculations to include the following:

- Photometric calculations for each individual roadway multi-lane cross section including sidewalk calculations.
- Intersection photometric calculations for signalized intersections at Randall Rd. / Stearns Rd. and at McDonald Rd. / Briargate Dr. The intersection calculations will be used to determine the required transiting lighting approaching and departing the intersections.

Based on the photometric calculations and existing field conditions, a proposed light pole layout will be determined, field verified, and incorporated into a preliminary set of lighting plans. A Preliminary lighting submittal report will be created including a project description, target lighting levels with justification, photometric calculations, and cut sheets of the proposed lighting equipment. The preliminary report will be submitted along with the preliminary plans to the County and IDOT for review.

Work Task 8.2 – Lighting Plan Design: Upon approval from the reviewing agencies, proposed roadway lighting plans/detail sheets and specifications will be prepared. The plan sheets will include the locations of the lighting units along with electric cables/raceways, controllers and hand holes. Detail drawings will include light pole and luminaire, concrete foundation, lighting controller(s) cabinet/ component schedule/ wiring diagram, pole handhole wiring diagram, one line circuit diagram, handhole and conduit installation details. Detailed specifications will be prepared along with the appropriate County and IDOT standards. Voltage drop calculations and opinion of probable construction cost and summary of quantities will also be performed and submitted under this task. The detailed prefinal design will be submitted to the County and IDOT for review. CBBEL will also coordinate and meet with the electric utility to determine location for new electric service to the proposed lighting controller(s) under this task.

WORK TASK 9 – STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

CBBEL will prepare a SWPPP for the project in accordance with Part IV of the General NPDES Permit No. ILR10. As part of the SWPPP preparation CBBEL will select soil erosion and sediment control (SESC) Best Management Practices (BMPs), and will review and comment on the final SESC plan. CBBEL will submit an electronic copy of the SWPPP to the IEPA. As required by the NPDES Phase II Storm Water Construction General Permit (ILR10), an up-to-date copy of the SWPPP must be maintained on the project site during construction activities.

CBBEL will prepare and submit a NOI to the IEPA for the above mentioned site. This task includes a project notification submittal to Illinois Historical Preservation Agency (IHPA) and the Illinois Department of Natural Resources.

WORK TASK 10 – FINAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND COST ESTIMATE (90% SUBMITTAL)

Upon meeting with KDOT staff to review their comments on the pre-final submittal, CBBEL will revise and finalize the contract documents and cost estimate. During this task the exact letting date (depending on funding and other issues) will be determined and an estimated construction schedule will be provided. The plans will be submitted to KDOT and IDOT for review.

WORK TASK 11 – BIDDING DOCUMENTS AND FINAL COST ESTIMATE (100% SUBMITTAL)

CBBEL will make the final revisions to the final submittal based on KDOT and IDOT final review comments. The requested number of copies of plans and specifications will be submitted to IDOT and KDOT. A final estimate of cost and estimate of required working days will also be submitted. In addition to printed copies, we will provide the plans, specifications and estimate to the County in electronic format.

WORK TASK 12 – KDOT COORDINATION/PUBLIC INFORMATION MEETING

CBBEL will attend coordination meetings with KDOT staff throughout the design. We have estimated five (5) meetings with the County and one Public Information meeting (Open House Format) to provide information and seek input from adjacent property owners.

WORK TASK 13 – IDOT COORDINATION AND PHASE I UPDATES

CBBEL will meet with IDOT throughout the design to coordinate and review their comments. We have estimated four (4) meetings with IDOT with be required. CBBEL will prepare any Phase I re-submittals to renew environmental clearances, if required.

WORK TASK 14 – ADMINISTRATION AND QA/QC

CBBEL will prepare monthly status reports with our invoices to KDOT. CBBEL will perform an internal QA/QC review of the plans, specifications and cost estimates.



December 27, 2017

Mr. Jason G. Souden, P.E.
Christopher B. Burke Engineering Ltd.
9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600
Rosemont, Illinois 60018

Re: Proposal for Geotechnical Services
Randall Road and Stearns Road Retaining Wall
Bartlett, Illinois

Dear Mr. Souden:

GSG Consultants, Inc. (GSG) is pleased to provide this proposal to provide geotechnical engineering support services for the above referenced project. GSG understands that the project will include the widening and reconstruction of Randall Road at the intersection with Stearns Road. The project limits along Randall Road extend from Station 462+00 to Station 492+50.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The objective of this task is to perform a geotechnical subsurface soil investigation and to prepare a Structural Geotechnical Report with design and construction recommendations for the proposed retaining wall on NB Stearns Road from STA 469+00 and 470+00. The field exploration, laboratory testing, and report will be prepared per the IDOT Geotechnical Manual and all IDOT Geotechnical Manual Users Memorandums. Below is detailed information of GSG's project approach.

Project Startup

GSG will coordinate with Christopher B. Burke Engineering Ltd. (CBBEL) regarding available information and we will perform the following services:

- A. Review existing design plans and recorded data provided by CBBEL, IDOT and KDOT to gain understanding of the proposed improvement.
- B. Conduct a visual reconnaissance of the project area to evaluate access for drilling equipment and locate proposed soil borings. During our reconnaissance, we will also document existing site conditions. This information will be later used as supporting data for our geotechnical reports.

- C. Contact JULIE (Illinois One Call System) 48-hours prior to the start of field activities and obtain clearance for underground utilities.

Subsurface Exploration

The purpose of the subsurface exploration activities is to collect site-specific data to evaluate sub-grade conditions to provide soil parameters for the roadway widening and reconstruction, and provide construction recommendations. The subsurface exploration will include the following:

- We will provide for traffic control for the existing roadway in accordance with IDOT requirements for drilling activities.
- Advance a total of 3 retaining wall borings to depths of 30 feet each along the proposed retaining wall location on Randall Road. Borings will be performed in accordance with the most recent edition of the ASTM standards including D1586, D1587, and D2113.
- GSG's field representative will log the borings in the field including soil description by color, texture, and consistency in accordance with the IDOT classification system, and measure the depth to groundwater, depth of pavement, topsoil and/or fill materials present. We will also perform field pocket penetrometer Rimac test on cohesive soil samples in accordance with IDOT requirements.

Laboratory Testing Program

GSG will perform laboratory testing program on selected soil samples. The type of the laboratory testing program is dependent upon the type of soil encountered but will generally include visual engineering classification, natural moisture content, particle-size (sieve & hydrometer), unit weight, and Atterberg limits testing. Additional tests may also include organic content, standard Proctor and Illinois Bearing Ratio tests on subgrade samples.

Geotechnical Analysis and Recommendations

GSG will perform engineering analysis and prepare a Structural Geotechnical Report for the proposed retaining wall. The report will be prepared in accordance the IDOT's requirements and guidelines, and will include exhibits showing boring locations, soil boring logs, laboratory data, and a soil profile, and will include the followings:



The engineering analysis and recommendation will include evaluations of bearing capacity and settlement, drainage and drainage systems and remedial treatments, seismic evaluation, and construction considerations.

We will include a detailed discussion regarding site conditions and recommended subgrade construction criteria. We will also provide information regarding temporary earth support system during construction if necessary, anticipated groundwater problems and management during construction.

BUDGET

GSG's lump sum cost to perform the proposed work will be \$8,500.

CLOSING

GSG appreciates the opportunity to be part of the CBBEL project team. We are looking forward to working with you on this project. Should you have any questions regarding our proposal, please call us at (312) 733-6262.

Sincerely,

GSG CONSULTANTS, INC



Dawn Edgell, P.E.
Sr. Project Engineer



Ala E. Sassila, Ph.D, P.E.
Principal



GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. The professional services will be conducted after the attached Letter of Acceptance has been signed by CBBEL, hereinafter referred to as Client, and returned to GSG Consultants, Inc. (GSG).
2. The Lump Sum Fee in this proposal shall be based on the scope of services outlined in the proposal. Should there be any unforeseen conditions encountered during the project, GSG will provide information as to the nature of the unforeseen conditions, as expeditiously as possible, and agree with the Client as to the any adjustment in the scope of services and fee.
3. Payment is due upon receipt of invoice. For all unpaid amounts, after thirty days from the invoice date, Client agrees to pay the finance charge of one and one-half percent (1½%) per month, 18% annually, provided, however, that if this percentage exceeds that permitted by law, the charge will be the maximum permitted by law.
4. GSG will perform the services under this agreement at a level consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of GSG's profession practicing under similar conditions at the same time in the same or similar locality. GSG CONSULTANTS, INC. DOES NOT MAKE ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.
5. Client agrees that the liability of GSG shall not exceed GSG's insurance coverage and as allowed by applicable law.
6. The prices for these services are honored for ninety (90) days from the date of this proposal and are subject to modification after that time.
7. This agreement represents the entire understanding and agreement between Client and GSG and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Client and GSG.



AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.
 Local Agency Kane County DOT
 Section 14-00214-28-CH
 Project Stearns Rd at Randall Rd
 Job No: D91-207-15

DATE 01/05/18

SHEET 1 OF 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJECT RATES			Task 1 - Phase II Kick-Off Meeting			Task 2 - Field and Data Review			Task 3 - Pick-Up Topographic Survey			Task 4 - Utility Coordination			Task 5 - Geotechnical Investigation		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Engineer VI	70.00	192	7.70%	5.39	2	28.57%	20.00	4	14.29%	10.00	4	3.70%	2.59						
Engineer V	65.00	562	22.53%	14.64	4	57.14%	37.14	12	42.86%	27.86				8	28.57%	18.57	8	100.00%	65.00
Engineer IV	54.02	0																	
Engineer III	46.42	802	32.14%	14.92				12	42.86%	19.89				20	71.43%	33.16			
Engineer I/II	32.78	186	7.45%	2.44															
Survey V	70.00	12	0.48%	0.34							12	11.11%	7.78						
Survey IV	65.80	0																	
Survey III	58.03	12	0.48%	0.28							12	11.11%	6.45						
Survey II	41.86	40	1.60%	0.67							40	37.04%	15.50						
Survey I	32.98	40	1.60%	0.53							40	37.04%	12.22						
Engineering Technician	66.32	0																	
Engineering Technician	46.63	0																	
Engineering Technician	46.77	0																	
Engineering Technician	40.07	0																	
CAD Manager	60.62	0																	
Asst. CAD Manager	51.63	0																	
CAD II	45.25	560	22.44%	10.16															
CAD I	34.45	0																	
Landscape Architect	54.40	0																	
GSI Specialist III	47.66	0																	
GSI Specialist I/II	29.27	0																	
Env Res Specialist V	70.00	0																	
Env Res Specialist IV	57.64	0																	
Env Res Specialist III	42.55	40	1.60%	0.68															
Env Res Specialist I/II	30.31	0																	
Env Res Teechnician	38.34	0																	
Engineering Intern	15.68	0																	
Administrative	34.68	49	1.96%	0.68	1	14.29%	4.95												
TOTALS		2495	100%	\$50.73	7	100.00%	\$62.10	28	100%	\$57.75	108	100%	\$44.54	28	100%	\$51.73	8	100%	\$65.00

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.
Local Agency Kane County DOT
Section 14-00214-28-CH
Project Stearns Rd at Randall Rd
Job No: D91-207-15

DATE 01/05/18

SHEET 2 OF 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Task 6 - Pre-Final Contract Documents and Cost Estimate (75% Submittal)			Task 7 - Traffic Signal and Interconnect Plans			Task 8 - Roadway Lighting			Task 9 - Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan			Task 10 - Final Contract Documents and Cost Estimate (90% Submittal)			Task 11 - Bidding Documents and Cost Estimate (100% Submittal)		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Engineer VI	70.00	40	5.22%	3.66	40	12.20%	8.54						30	6.33%	4.43	12	4.84%	3.39	
Engineer V	65.00	180	23.50%	15.27				126	42.57%	27.67	2	4.76%	3.10	88	18.57%	12.07	66	26.61%	17.30
Engineer IV	54.02																		
Engineer III	46.42	220	28.72%	13.33	188	57.32%	26.61	114	38.51%	17.88			144	30.38%	14.10	80	32.26%	14.97	
Engineer I/II	32.78	66	8.62%	2.82				56	18.92%	6.20			40	8.44%	2.77	24	9.68%	3.17	
Survey V	70.00																		
Survey IV	65.80																		
Survey III	58.03																		
Survey II	41.86																		
Survey I	32.98																		
Engineering Technic	66.32																		
Engineering Technic	46.63																		
Engineering Technic	46.77																		
Engineering Technic	40.07																		
CAD Manager	60.62																		
Asst. CAD Manager	51.63																		
CAD II	45.25	240	31.33%	14.18	100	30.49%	13.80						160	33.76%	15.27	60	24.19%	10.95	
CAD I	34.45																		
Landscape Architect	54.40																		
GSI Specialist III	47.66																		
GSI Specialist I/II	29.27																		
Env Res Specialist V	70.00																		
Env Res Specialist IV	57.64																		
Env Res Specialist II	42.55									40	95.24%	40.52							
Env Res Specialist I/	30.31																		
Env Res Teechniciar	38.34																		
Engineering Intern	15.68																		
Administrative	34.68	20	2.61%	0.91									12	2.53%	0.88	6	2.42%	0.84	
TOTALS		766	100%	\$50.17	328	100%	\$48.94	296	100%	\$51.75	42	100%	\$43.61	474	100%	\$49.52	248	100%	\$50.62

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.
Local Agency Kane County DOT
Section 14-00214-28-CH
Project Stearns Rd at Randall Rd
Job No: D91-207-15

DATE 01/05/18

SHEET 3 OF 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Task 12 - KDOT Coordination/Public Information Meeting			Task 13 - IDOT Coordination and Phase 1 Updates			Task 14 - Administration and QA/QC											
		Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg
Engineer VI	70.00	8	16.67%	11.67	12	33.33%	23.33	40	51.28%	35.90									
Engineer V	65.00	24	50.00%	32.50	20	55.56%	36.11	24	30.77%	20.00									
Engineer IV	54.02																		
Engineer III	46.42	12	25.00%	11.61				12	15.38%	7.14									
Engineer I/II	32.78																		
Survey V	70.00																		
Survey IV	65.80																		
Survey III	58.03																		
Survey II	41.86																		
Survey I	32.98																		
Engineering Technic	66.32																		
Engineering Technic	46.63																		
Engineering Technic	46.77																		
Engineering Technic	40.07																		
CAD Manager	60.62																		
Asst. CAD Manager	51.63																		
CAD II	45.25																		
CAD I	34.45																		
Landscape Architect	54.40																		
GSI Specialist III	47.66																		
GSI Specialist I/II	29.27																		
Env Res Specialist V	70.00																		
Env Res Specialist IV	57.64																		
Env Res Specialist II	42.55																		
Env Res Specialist I	30.31																		
Env Res Teechniciar	38.34																		
Engineering Intern	15.68																		
Administrative	34.68	4	8.33%	2.89	4	11.11%	3.85	2	2.56%	0.89									
TOTALS		48	100%	\$58.66	36	100%	\$63.30	78	100%	\$63.93	0	0%	\$0.00	0	0%	\$0.00	0	0%	\$0.00

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Christopher B, Burke Engineering, Ltd.

Company Name



Signature of Officer of Company

Executive Vice President

Title

1/2/18

Date

EXHIBIT "D"

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

KANE COUNTY CODE, ARTICLE II, DIVISION 3, SECTION 2-211


1. Prior to award, every contractor or vendor who is seeking or who has obtained contracts or change orders to contracts or two (2) or more individual contracts with Kane County resulting in an amount greater than Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000) shall disclose to the Kane County Purchasing Department, in writing all cumulative campaign contributions, (which includes multiple candidates) made within the previous twelve (12) months of awarding of the contract made by that contractor, union, or vendor to any current officer or countywide elected officer whose office the contract to be awarded will benefit. Disclosure shall be updated annually during the term of a multi-year contract and prior to any change order or renewal requiring Board level approval. For purposes of this disclosure requirement, "contractor or vendor" shall include owners, officers, managers, insurance brokers, lobbyists, agents, consultants, bond counsel and underwriters counsel, subcontractors corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, estates, trustees, and/or beneficiaries under the control of the contracting person, and political action committees to which the contracting person has made contributions.
2. All contractors and vendors who have obtained or are seeking contracts with Kane County must disclose the following information which shall be certified and attached to the application or document. Penalties for knowingly violating disclosure requirements will potentially result in immediate cancellation of the contract, and possible disbarment from future County contracts:
 - A. Name, address and percentage of ownership interest of each individual or entity having a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant. Any entity required by law to file a statement providing substantially the information required by this paragraph with any other government agency may file a duplicate of such statement;
 - B. Names and contact information of their lobbyists, agents and representatives and all individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid. This information disclosure must be updated when any changes to the information occurs.
 - C. Whenever any interest required to be disclosed in paragraph (a) above is held by an agent or agents, or a nominee or nominees, the principals for whom such agents or nominees hold such interest shall also be disclosed. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above, shall state the name and address and percentage of beneficial interest of such person or entity possessing such constructive control and the relationship under which such control is being or may be exercised. Whenever a stock or beneficial interest is held by a corporation or other legal entity, such shareholder or beneficiary shall also make disclosure as required by paragraph (a) above.
 - D. A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan

as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

3. All disclosures and information shall be current as of the date upon which the application is presented and shall be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application. Furthermore, this information shall be maintained in a database by the Purchasing Department, and made available for public viewing.
4. Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from any applicant which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.
5. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render any ordinance, ordinance amendment, County Board approval or other County action in behalf of the applicant failing to comply voidable at the option of the County Board or other County agency involved upon the recommendation of the County Board Chairman or the majority of the County Board.
6. Information shall be sent directly to the Kane County Purchasing Department at the following address:

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg A
719 S. Batavia Ave. Geneva, IL 60134

Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.
Company Name



Signature of Officer of Company

Executive Vice President
Title

December 6, 2017
Date

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

2.(a) Owners of Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.

Christopher B. Burke 72% 8S201 College Road, Naperville, IL 60540
Thomas T. Burke, Jr. 28% 1719 Marcee Lane, Northbrook, IL 60062

2.(b) Lobbyists who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid.

NONE

2.(d) Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. has not withheld any disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.



Michael E. Kerr, PE
Executive Vice President

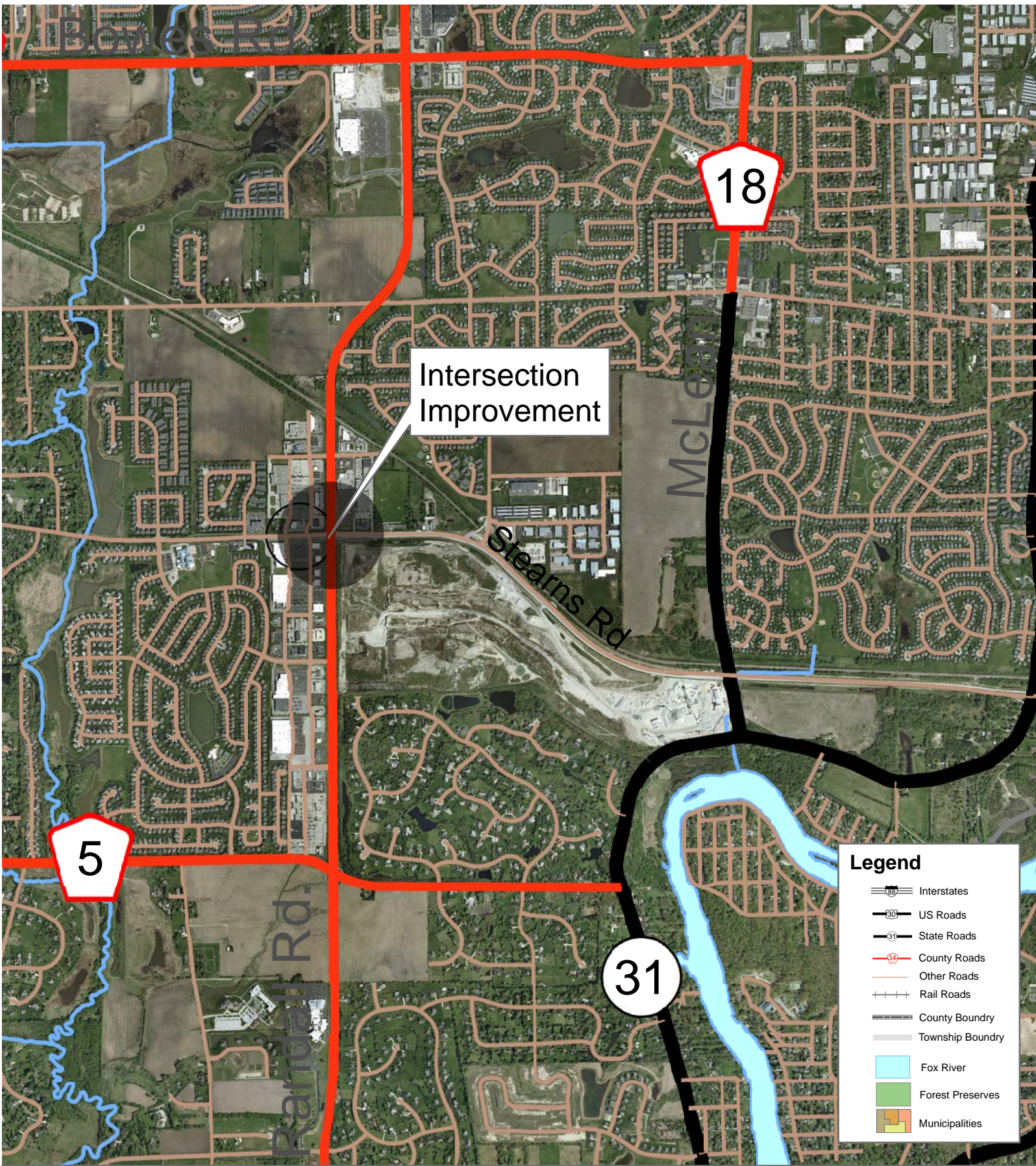
Listed below are the contributions given by Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. (CBBEL) to any current officer or countywide elected officer within the last twelve months as of 12/06/17:

To whom contribution was made:	Year contribution made:	Amount
Citizens for Mark Davoust	August, 2017	\$300
Friends for Lauzen	June, 2017	\$1000



CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 600 Rosemont, Illinois 60018-4920 Tel (847) 823-0500 Fax (847) 823-0520

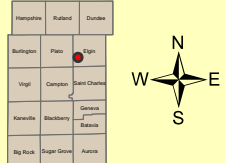
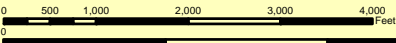


Intersection Improvement

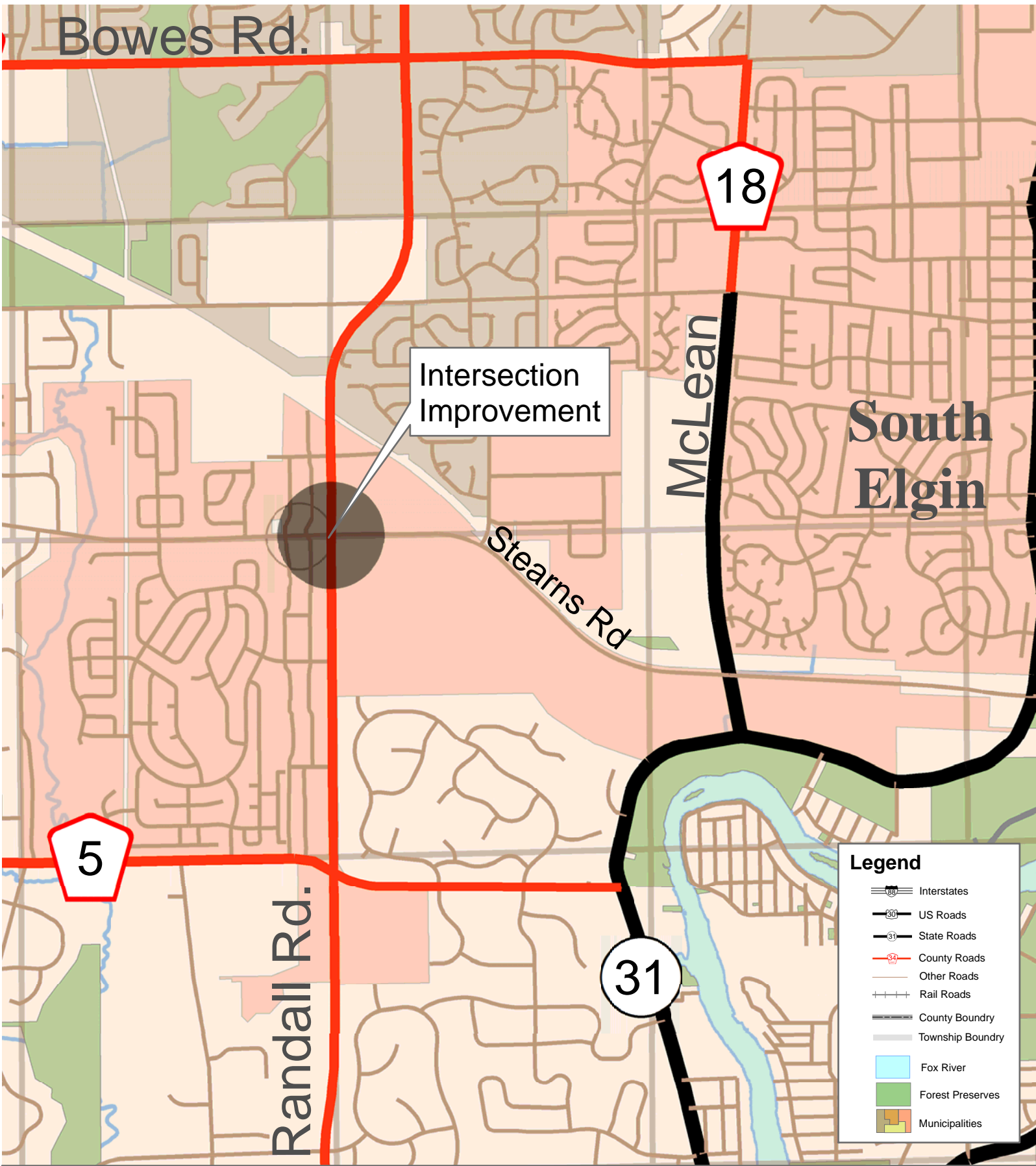
Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 06-00214-26-WR
 Randall Road at Stearns Road



M:\dots\server2\USERS\Committee\201412 December\Implementation\Engineering\Stearns Road at Randall Road\Map Standard Aerial_Randall Rd at Stearns Rd loc map



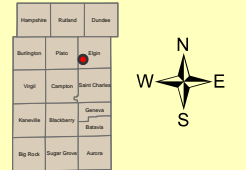
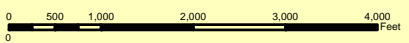
Intersection Improvement

South Elgin

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 06-00214-26-WR
 Randall Road at Stearns Road



M:\dots\server2\USERS\Committee\201412 December\Implementation\Engineering\Stearns Road at Randall Road\Randall Rd at Stearns Rd loc map



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with Tecma Associates, Inc. of Chicago, Illinois for Peplow Road over Tributary of Virgil Ditch No. 3, Kane County Section No. 08-00383-00-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$399,812.71
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Peplow Road over Virgil Ditch No. 3 bridge replacement and roadway reconstruction improvement will replace an existing bridge structure, as well as modify the roadway grade to improve drainage and streambank stabilization from Ramm Road to approximately a mile north of Ramm Road in unincorporated Kane County. Staff utilized the qualifications-based consultant selection process to review 28 Statements of Interest and interviewed 3 firms before selecting Tecma Associates, Inc. for the Phase III Construction Engineering Services. The negotiated contract is for an amount not to exceed \$399,812.71. Information regarding the QBS process and selection details may be found on the KDOT website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING A PHASE III CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH
TECMA ASSOCIATES, INC. OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS FOR PELOW ROAD OVER
TRIBUTARY OF VIRGIL DITCH NO. 3, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 08-00383-00-BR**

WHEREAS, Phase III Construction Engineering services are needed for the improvement of Kane County Highway No. 11 (Peplow Road) over a Tributary of Virgil Ditch No. 3 (hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Improvement, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to provide Phase III Construction Engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, Tecma Associates, Inc., 5519 N. Cumberland Ave., #1010, Chicago, Illinois 60656 has experience and professional expertise in Phase III Construction Engineering and is willing to perform the required services for an amount not to exceed Three Hundred Ninety Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Twelve and 71/100 Dollars (\$399,812.71) as set forth in the Phase III Construction Engineering Services agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a Phase III Construction Engineering services agreement with Tecma Associates, Inc. for the Improvement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Three Hundred Ninety Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Twelve and 71/100 Dollars (\$399,812.71) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering) to pay for said Phase III Construction Engineering services for the Improvement.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 13, 2018.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

18-02 PeplwVrglDtch3Tecma

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND TECMA ASSOCIATES INC.
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES
PEPLOW OVER VIRGIL DITCH #3 IMPROVEMENT
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 08-00383-00-BR**

PURCHASE ORDER #2018-XXX

This AGREEMENT made this 13th day of February 2018 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, TECMA ASSOCIATES INC., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 5519 North Cumberland Avenue, Suite 1010, Chicago, Illinois 60656 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to improve portions of Peplow Road, located east of Ramm Road, in between Ramm and Middleton Roads (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the PROJECT, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform professional design engineering services; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Three Hundred Ninety-Nine Thousand, Eight Hundred Twelve dollars and Seventy-One Cents (\$399,812.71); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

- 1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this AGREEMENT. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Three Hundred Ninety-Nine Thousand, Eight Hundred Twelve dollars and Seventy-One Cents (\$399,812.71).
- 6.7 For payments due the Consultant by the COUNTY, the CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTY'S Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program. The Consultant shall complete the ACH vendor agreement provided at the following link:

http://web.kane/purchasing/New_Vendor_Packet_REQUIRED.pdf.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.

- C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
- D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.
- E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of

insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this AGREEMENT.

11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”).

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this AGREEMENT in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. January 31, 2020.

15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this AGREEMENT shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire AGREEMENT between the parties.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

TECMA ASSOCIATES INC.
5519 North Cumberland Avenue, Suite 1010
Chicago, IL 60656
Attn.: Manesh Shastri

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

TECMA ASSOCIATES INC.

CHRISTOPHER J. LAUZEN
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

Manesh Shastri
PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK

Jared Kirchheimer
VICE PRESIDENT

(seal)

EXHIBIT B - *Tecma Associates*

Tecma Associates, Inc.
 Peplow Rd over
 Virgil Ditch #3 Tributary

EXHIBIT B

Project Name: Peplow Rd
 Section Number: 08-00383-00-BR
 Date: December 22, 2017

Work Task	Principal Engineer	Sr. Project Engineer	Resident Engineer	Assistant RE	Surveyor Party Chief	Survey 3-Person	Field Technician	Materials Coordinator	Totals
Engineering Plan Review	0	16	32	32	16	0	0	0	
TOTAL MANHOURS	0	16	32	32	16	0	0	0	96
Hourly Rate(+Overhead/Fringe/FixedFee)	\$0.00	\$148.96	\$127.68	\$111.57	\$73.05	\$0.00	\$86.40	\$96.29	
Total Cost	\$0.00	\$2,383.36	\$4,085.76	\$3,570.24	\$1,168.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,208.16
Construction Layout & Verification									
Project Management			16						
Retrace Centerline & Verify			16	32					
Retrace Benchmarks & Verify			16	32					
Cross Section before & after			64	64	160				
TOTAL MANHOURS	0	0	112	128	160	0	0	0	400
Hourly Rate(+Overhead/Fringe/FixedFee)	\$0.00	\$148.96	\$127.68	\$111.57	\$73.05	\$0.00	\$86.40	\$96.29	
Total Cost	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,300.16	\$14,280.96	\$11,688.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,269.12
Utility Coordination									
TOTAL MANHOURS	0	0	32	16	8	0	0	0	56
Hourly Rate(+Overhead/Fringe/FixedFee)	\$0.00	\$148.96	\$127.68	\$111.57	\$73.05	\$0.00	\$86.40	\$96.29	
Total Cost	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,085.76	\$1,785.12	\$584.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,455.28
Resident Engineering Services									
Construction Observation			460	352	120		112	112	
Documentation			180	60	16		32	32	
Resident Engineering Coordination			72	48					
Field Measurements			96	96	64		72	72	
Change Orders			96	40					
Pay Estimates			16	12					
Final Quantity Determination			64	64	40		16	16	
Final Inspection			8	8					
Final Papers			24	16					
Record Drawings			16	16	16		7.75	8.25	
Meetings, Minutes & Correspondence		16	64	40					
TOTAL MANHOURS		16	1096	752	256		239.75	240.25	2600
Hourly Rate(+Overhead/Fringe/FixedFee)	\$0.00	\$148.96	\$127.68	\$111.57	\$73.05	\$0.00	\$86.40	\$96.29	
Total Cost	\$0.00	\$2,383.36	\$139,937.28	\$83,900.64	\$18,700.80	\$0.00	\$20,714.40	\$23,133.67	\$288,770.15
Rubino Engineering- materials testing and inspection services									\$27,500.00
Vehicles Direct Cost 65\$/Day									\$25,610.00
									\$399,812.71

Total Project Cost -
 Contingency Fund \$0.00
Total Contract Amount \$399,812.71

EXHIBIT B
 Rubino

Rubino Engineering, Inc. will proceed with the planned work only after receiving a signed copy of this proposal. Please complete the attached Project Data Sheet before returning the proposal to enable your file to be properly established.

ESTIMATE OF SERVICES & FEES - PREVAILING WAGE RATES					
Description	Quantity		Unit Rate		Total
EARTHWORK TESTING					
Engineering Technician (MT-2)	90	@	\$99.00	per hour	\$ 8,910.00
ASTM D698 - AASHTO T99 (Standard Proctor)	5	@	\$195.00	each	\$ 975.00
Sample Pick Up	5	@	\$251.00	per trip	\$ 1,255.00
Soils Lab (Atterberg, Hydrometer, Organic Content)	5	@	\$210.00	each	\$ 1,050.00
Nuclear Density Gauge	15	@	\$40.00	per day	\$ 600.00
Vehicle Charge	15	@	\$65.00	per trip	\$ 975.00
Engineering: Report Review, Consult, Meetings, Admin	7.5	@	\$125.00	per hour	\$ 937.50
BITUMINOUS PAVING AND EXTERIOR CONCRETE					
Engineering Technician (MT-1)	60	@	\$95.00	per hour	\$ 5,700.00
HMA Lab (Ign/Extr, Bulk SG, Max SG)	3	@	\$336.00	each	\$ 1,008.00
Sample Pick Up	2	@	\$251.00	per trip	\$ 502.00
Concrete Test Cylinders	25	@	\$17.00	each	\$ 425.00
Nuclear Density Gauge	5	@	\$40.00	per day	\$ 200.00
Cylinder Pick Up	4	@	\$251.00	per trip	\$ 1,004.00
Vehicle Charge	10	@	\$65.00	per trip	\$ 650.00
Engineering: Report Review, Consult, Meetings, Admin	5	@	\$125.00	per hour	\$ 625.00
SUMMARY					
				EARTHWORK TESTING	\$ 14,702.50
				BITUMINOUS PAVING AND EXTERIOR CONCRETE	\$ 10,114.00
				TOTAL ESTIMATED BUDGET:	\$ 24,816.50

PROJECT SCHEDULING

Please contact Tim Dunne via email or on his cell phone to schedule testing services:
847-343-0749
tim.dunne@rubinoeng.com (copy sheri.kosmos@rubinoeng.com)

CLOSING

Rubino appreciates the opportunity to offer our services for this project and we look forward to working with your company. Please contact me with questions pertaining to this proposal or requests for additional services.

Respectfully submitted,

RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC.


 Michelle A. Lipinski, PE
 President
michelle.lipinski@rubinoeng.com

RUBINO ENGINEERING, INC. IS:
 AN AASHTO-ACCREDITED LABORATORY
 IDOT PREQUALIFIED
 IDOT DBE-CERTIFIED (100% WOMAN-OWNED)

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Tecma Associates, Inc.
Company Name


Signature of Officer of Company

President
Title

12/26/17
Date

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

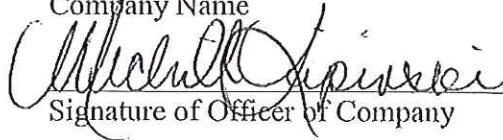
Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Rubino Engineering, Inc.

Company Name



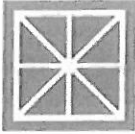
Signature of Officer of Company

President

Title

12/20/17

Date



TECMA ASSOCIATES, INC.

5519 N. Cumberland Ave. Suite 1010 Chicago, IL 60656 Ph: 773.763.5555 Fax: 773.763.5577

December 26, 2017

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Building A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Re: Contractor Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. II, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211
Tecma Associates, Inc.

To Whom It May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code referenced above, this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months

- a. Tecma Associates, Inc. or the Owners, Officers, or Executives of Tecma Associates, Inc. has not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12 months.

B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in Tecma Associates, Inc.:

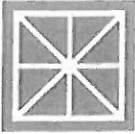
- b. Following individuals own more than 5% of shares in Tecma Associates:

Mona Salles 31.10%
1141 Heatherfield Lane
Glenview, IL 60656

Manesh Shastri 20.00%
1331 W Sable Dr.
Addison, IL 60101

Hari Rabadia 20.00%
3301 W Glenlake Ave.
Chicago, IL 60656

Sheelamarie Rabadia 17.34%
3660 N Lakeshore Drive # 4005
Chicago, IL 60613



TECMA ASSOCIATES, INC.

5519 N. Cumberland Ave. Suite 1010 Chicago, IL 60656 Ph: 773.763.5555 Fax: 773.763.5577

Manuel Palma 11.56%
234 Brookhaven
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Manuel Palma

Officer

Title:

President

12/26/17

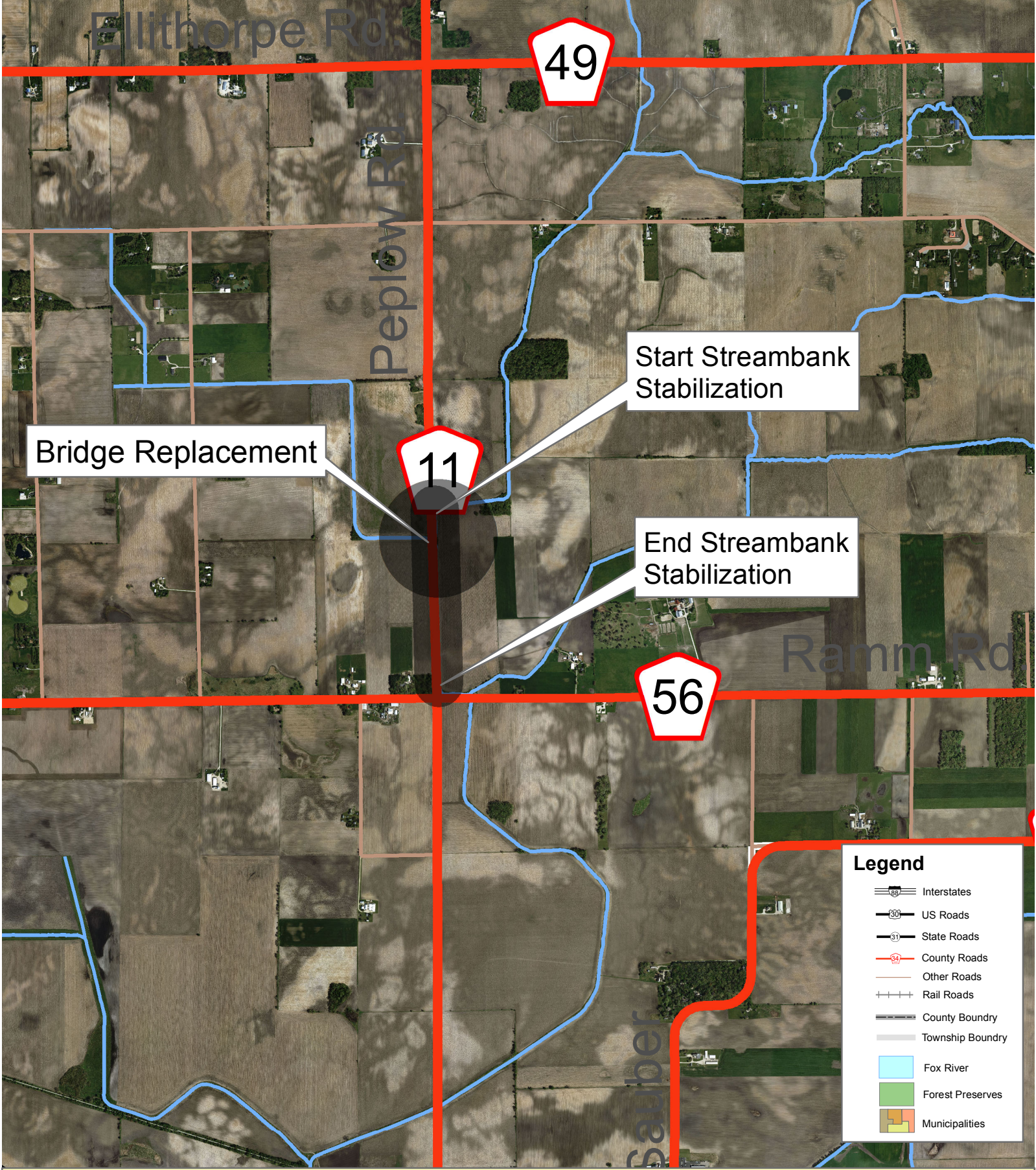
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 26th day of December, 2017

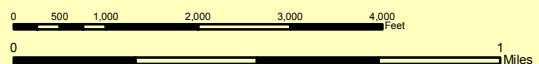
Mona F. Salles

Notary Public





Section Number 08-00383-00-BR
 Peplow Road over Tributary to Union Ditch No. 3



Ellithorpe Rd.



Peplow Rd.



Start Streambank Stabilization

Bridge Replacement

End Streambank Stabilization

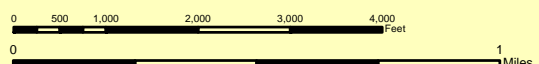
Ramm Rd.



Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 08-00383-00-BR
Peplow Road over Union Ditch No. 3



M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\201309 September\Implementation\Design\Peplow Road over Tributary of Union Ditch No. 3 - E2\Map Standard_Peplow Rd over Tributary to Union Ditch #3 loc map



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority and the County of Kane for I-88 Bridge Improvements, Kane County Section No. 17-00483-00-BR

Committee Flow: Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$949,519.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Illinois State Toll Highway Authority (Illinois Tollway) will be performing roadway and bridge rehabilitation on the Ronald Reagan Memorial Tollway (I-88) from DeKalb to IL 56 during 2018 and 2019. The County and the Illinois Tollway share jurisdiction over four bridges in this length of tollway: County Line Road over I-88, Dauberman Road over I-88, Main Street over I-88, and Bliss Road over I-88. For these bridges, the County is responsible for the bridge decks and approaches, with the Illinois Tollway responsible for the beams and all of the structure underneath the beams. The Illinois Tollway has offered to perform needed repairs to the County portion of the structures, and have the County reimburse the Illinois Tollway for the repairs. Due to the size of the Illinois Tollway construction contract, the County should realize a lower cost in this arrangement compared to bidding them separately as County improvements.

The total estimated County cost participation for all four bridges is \$825,669. To compensate for potential future County participation increases as determined by the Illinois Tollway, staff suggests adding a 15% contingency amount of \$123,850 to the appropriation request, resulting in a recommended appropriation request of \$949,519.00.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ILLINOIS STATE
TOLL HIGHWAY AUTHORITY AND THE COUNTY OF KANE FOR I-88 BRIDGE
IMPROVEMENTS, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 17-00483-00-BR**

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.* authorizes the County of Kane (hereinafter "Kane") and the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority (hereinafter "ISTHA") to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and the other agreements; and

WHEREAS, Kane and ISTHA, in order to facilitate the free flow of traffic and ensure safety to the motoring public, desire to improve the Ronald Reagan Memorial Tollway (I-88) and various Kane County highway bridges crossing thereover, (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, Kane and ISTHA desire to enter into an intergovernmental agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office) for the Phase III Construction of the Project; and

WHEREAS, Kane and ISTHA have determined a mutually satisfactory allocation of responsibilities and all costs for the Project as set forth in the intergovernmental agreement; and

WHEREAS, Kane County's financial participation in the Phase III Construction is estimated to be \$825,669.00 which represents the County's estimated share of the Project.

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated cost for the Project, a contingency of fifteen percent (\$123,850.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby approve an intergovernmental agreement between the County of Kane and the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority and that the Kane County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to execute an intergovernmental agreement for the Phase III Construction of the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby appropriates the sum of Nine Hundred Forty-Nine Thousand Five Hundred Nineteen Dollars (\$949,519.00) from Motor Fuel Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #52040 (Repairs and Maintenance - Bridges) for the County's share of the cost of the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
304.520.524.52040	Repairs and Maintenance - Bridges	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 13, 2018.

John A. Cunningham
 Clerk, County Board
 Kane County, Illinois

Christopher J. Lauzen
 Chairman, County Board
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

18-02 ISHTAIGA

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE ILLINOIS STATE TOLL HIGHWAY AUTHORITY
AND
THE COUNTY OF KANE**

This INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT (hereinafter referred to as the "AGREEMENT") is entered into this _____ day of _____, 2018, by and between THE ILLINOIS STATE TOLL HIGHWAY AUTHORITY, an instrumentality and administrative agency of the state of Illinois, hereinafter called the "ILLINOIS TOLLWAY", and the COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, hereinafter called the "COUNTY". The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY and the COUNTY are each hereinafter sometimes individually referred to as "PARTY", and are collectively referred to as "PARTIES".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY in order to facilitate the free flow of traffic and ensure safety to the motoring public, intends to improve the Ronald Reagan Memorial Tollway (I-88) from Annie Glidden Road, Mile Post 91.4 to Illinois Route 56, Mile Post 113.3 in Kane and DeKalb Counties, Illinois (hereinafter sometimes referred to as "Toll Highway"), including the Kane County Highway No. 78, (Bliss Road) Bridge, (Mile Post 111.6, Bridge Number 859), Kane County Highway No. 10, (Main Street Road) Bridge, (Mile Post 107.2, Bridge Number 1105), Kane County Highway No. 62, (Dauberman Road) Bridge, (Mile Post 105.2, Bridge Number 1107), and Kane County Highway No. 1, (County Line Road) Bridge, (Mile Post 101.3, Bridge Number 1111), (hereinafter collectively the "BRIDGES") and included in ILLINOIS TOLLWAY construction contract(s) including but not limited to Design Contract # RR-16-4254, and Construction Contract # RR-4254 (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"), by making the following improvements:

Mainline roadway resurfacing, mainline shoulder reconstruction, mainline pavement patching as necessary; reconstruction and rehabilitation of emergency turnarounds, construction of one new emergency turnaround, construction of crash investigation sites; drainage improvements including culvert repair and underdrain installation along mainline outside shoulder; ditch grading improvements, and rehabilitation of mainline and crossroad bridges including the BRIDGES.

The improvements to the Bliss Road Bridge will include: Full depth and partial depth deck repairs and removal of the failed concrete panels, repair of existing parapets, repair of Precast – Pre-stressed Concrete (PPC) beams, seal deck and parapets, bridge approach guardrail repair and replacements as needed, and PPC beam and substructure repairs.

The improvements to the Main Street Road Bridge will include: Joint seal replacement and minor activities determined necessary for the preservation of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY facility below.

The improvements to the Dauberman Road Bridge will include: Joint seal replacement and minor activities determined necessary for the preservation of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY facility below.

The improvements to the County Line Road Bridge will include: Partial depth deck repairs, replacement of joint seals, repair of existing parapets, seal deck and parapets, bridge approach guardrail repair and replacements as needed, and PPC beam and substructure repairs.

WHEREAS, the maintenance responsibilities for Bliss Road Bridge, Dauberman Road Bridge, and County Line Road Bridge, are shared between the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY and the COUNTY, pursuant to an Intergovernmental Agreement between the PARTIES entered into June 28, 1973; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance responsibilities for Main Street Road Bridge, had been shared and defined pursuant to an Intergovernmental Agreement entered into March 18, 1974 by and between the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY and the Illinois Department of Transportation (“IDOT”); and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the March 18, 1974 Intergovernmental Agreement by and between the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY and IDOT, the COUNTY assumed jurisdiction of Main Street Road within the PROJECT limits, including the maintenance responsibilities of the Main Street Road Bridge over I-88; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the March 18, 1974 Intergovernmental Agreement, the COUNTY maintains the portions of the Main Street Road Bridge including the bridge deck surface, guardrails, parapet walls above the deck, and drainage facilities above the structural beams and girders; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has requested and the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY has agreed to include as needed, the partial depth deck repairs, bridge deck and parapet sealing, repair of parapet walls, guardrail repair and replacement, and joint seal replacement on the BRIDGES as part of its PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY and the COUNTY by this AGREEMENT, desire to determine and establish their respective responsibilities toward engineering, right of way acquisition, utility relocation, construction, funding and maintenance of the PROJECT as proposed; and

WHEREAS, the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY by virtue of its powers as set forth in the "Toll Highway Act," 605 ILCS 10/1 *et seq.* is authorized to enter into this AGREEMENT; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY by virtue of its powers as set forth in the Counties Code 55 ILCS 5/1-1001 *et seq.* and the Illinois Highway Code 605 ILCS 5/5-101 is authorized to enter into this AGREEMENT; and

WHEREAS, an intergovernmental agreement is appropriate and this AGREEMENT is authorized by Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the “Intergovernmental Cooperation Act”, 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.*

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the aforementioned preambles and the mutual covenants contained herein, the PARTIES agree as follows:

I. ENGINEERING

- A. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY agrees to perform preliminary and final design engineering, obtain necessary surveys, and prepare the final plans and specifications for the PROJECT, subject to reimbursement by the COUNTY as hereinafter stipulated.
- B. The final approved plans and specifications for the PROJECT shall be promptly delivered to the COUNTY by the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY.
- C. The COUNTY shall review the PROJECT plans and specifications which impact the COUNTY's highways within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt thereof. If the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY does not receive comments or objections from the COUNTY within this time period, the lack of response shall be deemed approval by the COUNTY of the plans and specifications. Approval by the COUNTY shall mean the COUNTY agrees with all specifications in the plans, including alignment and location of the PROJECT improvements which impact the COUNTY's highways and the BRIDGES. In the event of disapproval, the COUNTY will detail in writing its objections to the proposed plans and specifications for review and consideration by the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY.
- D. The PARTIES shall work cooperatively to address and resolve the review comments and objections. Any dispute concerning the plans and specifications shall be resolved in accordance with Section IX of this AGREEMENT.
- E. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY agrees to assume overall PROJECT responsibility, including assuring that all permits and approvals (including but not necessarily limited to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Kane-Du Page Soil and Water Conservation District, Department of Environmental Concerns and Division of Highways, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, etc.) and joint participation and/or force account agreements, as may be required by the PROJECT, are secured by the PARTIES in support of general PROJECT schedules and deadlines. The PARTIES agree to cooperate, insofar as their individual jurisdictional authorities allow, with the timely

acquisition and clearance of said permits and agreements and in complying with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations and requirements pertaining to work proposed for the PROJECT.

- F. In conjunction with the PROJECT, upon review and satisfaction of federal, state and local statutes, rules, regulations and ordinances, the COUNTY shall grant and consent to any and all permits, rights of access (ingress and egress), temporary use of its property and right of way to the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY, without charge to the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY by the COUNTY. Any permit for right of access, temporary use shall not be unreasonably withheld by the COUNTY.

II. RIGHT OF WAY

- A. The transfer of property interests is not required between the PARTIES for this PROJECT, nor is the transfer of any interest in land deemed necessary for the future maintenance and operation of the PARTIES respective facilities. Therefore, it is understood by the PARTIES that there will be no conveyance or exchange of any property interests or jurisdictional transfers pursuant to this AGREEMENT.
- B. If during the construction of the PROJECT it becomes necessary for either PARTY to enter upon and temporarily use lands owned by the other PARTY, then permission for the temporary use, entry and subsequent restoration will not be unreasonably delayed. This permission will be granted with waiver of all fees and free of any consideration. Temporary use of the aforesaid lands shall require restoration by the user thereof to a condition equal to that which existed prior to said use.

III. UTILITY RELOCATION

- A. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY agrees to provide the COUNTY, as soon as they are identified, the locations (existing and proposed) of public and/or private utility facilities within existing COUNTY rights of way which require adjustment or relocation as part of the PROJECT. As part of its PROJECT engineering responsibilities, the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall identify adjustments to or relocations of the aforementioned existing utilities.
- B. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY agrees to make all reasonable efforts to minimize the number of utility adjustments or relocations in the design of PROJECT improvements.
- C. At all locations where utilities are located on COUNTY rights of way that must be adjusted or relocated due to PROJECT work proposed by the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY, the COUNTY agrees to cooperate with the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY in making arrangements with the applicable utility and issue all permits for the

requisite adjustment(s) at no cost to the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY agrees to reimburse and/or credit the COUNTY for any and all out of pocket costs and expenses the COUNTY may incur in causing the aforementioned utility or utilities to be adjusted.

IV. CONSTRUCTION

- A. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall advertise and receive bids, provide construction engineering inspections and cause the PROJECT to be constructed in accordance with the PROJECT plans and specifications.
- B. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall require its contractors working on or within the COUNTY's right of way (as "right of way" is defined by the Illinois Highway Code) to indemnify the COUNTY in compliance with the indemnification provisions contained in the then current edition of the Illinois Department of Transportation's (hereinafter "IDOT") Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, (hereinafter "Standard Specs."), (Section 107.26).
- C. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall require that its contractor(s), subcontractors and subrecipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of the PROJECT's contracts or any contract that is part of the PROJECT.
- D. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall require that the COUNTY, their agents, officers and employees be included as additional named insured on the General Liability insurance the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY requires of its contractor(s) and the COUNTY shall be added as an additional protected party on all performance bonds required of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY's contractors and subcontractors working on or within the County's highway right of way.
- E. After award of the construction contract(s), any proposed deviation from the PROJECT plans and specifications that affect the COUNTY shall be submitted to the COUNTY for approval prior to commencing work on such proposed deviation. The COUNTY shall review the proposed deviation and indicate its approval or disapproval thereof in writing. If the proposed deviation to the plans and specifications is not acceptable, the COUNTY shall detail in writing its specific objections. If the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY receives no written response from the COUNTY within fifteen (15) calendar days after delivery to the COUNTY of the proposed deviation, the proposed deviation shall be deemed approved by the COUNTY.
- F. After award of the construction contract(s), assuming there are no proposed deviations from the PROJECT plans and specifications that affect the COUNTY, the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall provide no less than five (5) calendar days written notice to the COUNTY prior to commencement of work on the PROJECT.

- G. The COUNTY and its authorized agents shall have all reasonable rights of inspection (including pre-final and final inspection) during the progress of work included in the PROJECT that affects the COUNTY's highway system. The COUNTY shall assign personnel to perform inspections on behalf of the COUNTY of all work included in the PROJECT that affects the COUNTY's highway system, and will deliver written notices to the Chief Engineering Officer of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY advising the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY as to the identity of the individual(s) assigned to perform said inspections.
- H. Notices required to be delivered by either PARTY pursuant to this AGREEMENT shall be delivered as indicated in Section IX of this AGREEMENT.
- I. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall give notice to the COUNTY upon completion of 70% and 100% of all PROJECT construction contracts for PROJECT improvements to be subsequently maintained by the COUNTY, and the COUNTY shall make an inspection thereof not later than seven (7) calendar days after notice thereof. If the COUNTY does not perform a final inspection within seven (7) calendar days after receiving notice of completion of 100% of all PROJECT construction contracts or other inspection arrangements are not agreed to by the PARTIES, the PROJECT shall be deemed accepted by the COUNTY. At the request of the COUNTY, the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY's representative shall join in on such inspection. In the event said inspections disclose work that does not conform to the approved final plans and specifications, the COUNTY's representative shall give immediate verbal notice to the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY's representative of any deficiency, and shall thereafter deliver within five (5) calendar days a written list identifying such deficiencies to the Chief Engineering Officer of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY. Deficiencies thus identified shall be subject to joint re-inspection upon completion of the corrective work. The COUNTY shall perform such joint re-inspections within seven (7) calendar days after receiving notice from the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY that the deficiencies have been remedied.
- J. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall have the right, in its sole judgment and discretion, to cancel or alter any or all portions of the PROJECT's work due to circumstances either known or unknown at the time of bidding or arising after the Contract(s) was entered into, in accordance with the Canceled Items Provision 109.06 included in the most current version of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY Supplemental Specifications to the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Upon any such cancellation, the COUNTY shall have no obligation to pay any cost or expense for any cancelled work. The COUNTY shall otherwise be obligated to pay its share of the actual cost and expense of any such altered portion of the Project work that is to be subsequently maintained the COUNTY.

- K. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall require all PROJECT construction work performed on or within the COUNTY's right of way to conform to the then current edition of IDOT's Standard Specs.

V. FINANCIAL

- A. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY agrees to pay all PROJECT related engineering, right of way, construction engineering and construction costs, subject to reimbursement by the COUNTY as hereinafter stipulated.
- B. Either the COUNTY or the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY may request, after the construction contract(s) are let by the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY, that supplemental work that increases the total costs of the PROJECT or more costly substitute work be added to the construction contract(s). The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY will cause said supplemental work or such substitute work to be added to the construction contract(s), provided that said work will not delay construction of the individual part of the PROJECT. The PARTY requesting or causing said supplemental work or more costly substitute work shall pay for the cost increases of said work in full.
- C. It is mutually agreed by the PARTIES that the estimated cost to the COUNTY for PROJECT work related to the BRIDGES is:
1. \$638,292 for construction costs; and
 2. \$31,915 (5% of construction costs) for preliminary and design engineering; and,
 3. \$63,829 (10% of construction costs) for construction engineering; and
 4. \$41,317 (6% of construction costs) for mobilization, and
 5. \$50,316 (10% of structural costs) for contingency,
- for a total estimated cost of \$825,669.
- D. It is further agreed that notwithstanding the estimated cost, the COUNTY shall be responsible for the actual costs associated with the requested work described in the Recital section of this AGREEMENT.
- E. The COUNTY agrees that upon award of the contract for the PROJECT and receipt of an invoice from the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY, the COUNTY will pay to the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY, an amount equal to 80% of its obligation incurred under this AGREEMENT based upon actual bid prices, and will pay to the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY the remainder of its actual obligation in a lump sum, upon completion of the PROJECT, based on final actual costs.

VI. MAINTENANCE – DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this AGREEMENT:

- A. The term "local" means the COUNTY.
- B. The term "local road" refers to any highway, road or street under the jurisdiction of the COUNTY.
- C. As used herein, the terms "maintenance" or "maintain" mean keeping the facility being maintained in good and sufficient repair and appearance. Such maintenance includes the full responsibility for the construction, removal, replacement of the maintained facility when needed, and unless specifically excluded in Section VII, MAINTENANCE - RESPONSIBILITIES, other activities as more specifically set forth in the following subparts of this Section VI. Maintenance includes but is not limited to:
 - 1. "Routine maintenance" refers to the day to day pavement maintenance, pothole repair, anti-icing and de-icing, snow removal, sweeping, pavement marking, mowing, litter and debris removal, and grate and scupper cleaning and repair, including compliance with state laws and local ordinances.
 - 2. "Structural maintenance" refers to the integrity of the grade separation structure, including abutments, bridge deck beams, bridge deck (except wearing surface), expansion joints, parapet walls and drainage structures.
 - 3. "Signal maintenance" refers to all aspects of installation, repair, replacement, timing, and operation of traffic signals, including signal loops, signal supports or bases, interconnects to Ramp Queue Detection Warning Systems and power, but shall not include permanently installed variable message signs or temporary signals or signs relating to construction or repair projects.
 - 4. "Lighting maintenance" refers to all aspects of installation, repair, replacement and operation of roadway lighting including power, but shall not include temporary lighting relating to construction or repair projects.
 - 5. "Emergency maintenance" refers to any maintenance activity which must be performed immediately in order to avoid or to repair a condition on the roadway or right of way which causes or threatens imminent danger or destruction to roadway facilities or rights of way of the PARTIES, to the motoring public, to public health, safety or welfare, including but not limited to accident restoration, chemical or biological removal or remediation, or response to acts of God or terrorism.
- D. The term "drainage facilities" refers to both open and enclosed systems. The term "drainage structures" refers to enclosed systems only, and includes those elements of the drainage facility affixed to the bridge superstructures downstream from the scupper.

- E. The terms "notify", "give notice" and "notification" refer to written, verbal or digital communication from one PARTY to another concerning a matter covered by this AGREEMENT, for which the PARTY transmitting the communication produces and retains a record which substantiates the content, date, time, manner of communication, identification of sender and recipient, and manner in which the recipient may respond to the sender, as to the communication.
- F. The terms "be responsible for" or "responsibility" refer to the obligation to ensure performance of a duty or provision of a service under this AGREEMENT, provided, that a PARTY may arrange for actual performance of the duty or provision of the service by another competent entity if the other PARTY to this AGREEMENT is notified of such arrangement, but in no case shall the entity with the duty be relieved of ultimate responsibility for performance of the duty or provision of the service.
- G. The terms "consultation" or "consult with" refer to the duty of a PARTY to give notice to the other PARTY of a proposed action, with reasonable time for that PARTY to respond, but the PARTY with the duty to consult may proceed with the proposed action if the other PARTY does not respond within the time frame set forth in the notice provided, or in the case of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY, it may proceed with the proposed action if deemed necessary by the Chief Engineering Officer.
- H. The term "approve" refers to the duty of a PARTY not only to consult with the other PARTY but also to provide consent for the proposed action when appropriate and to retain a record which documents such consent.
- I. The term "grade separation structure" refers to all structural elements between the abutments and below the wearing surface of a bridge carrying one roadway over another, unless otherwise specified.
- J. The PARTIES generally agree that there are three types of bridge structures that intersect the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY rights of way. These bridge types are:
 - 1. Type 1. An intersection where a grade separation structure has been constructed to carry the toll highway over the local road.
 - 2. Type 2. An intersection where a grade separation structure has been constructed to carry the local road over the toll highway.
 - 3. Type 3. An intersection where a partial or complete ramp interchange system, as well as a grade separation structure, has been constructed between the local road and the toll highway.

VII. MAINTENANCE - RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY agrees to maintain the I-88 Toll Highway in its entirety.
- B. The COUNTY shall continue its maintenance, of the right of way of Bliss Road, Dauberman Road, County Line Road, and Main Street Road. The County will maintain any PROJECT improvement the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY is constructing as part of the PROJECT for the COUNTY at the COUNTY's request, in its entirety.
- C. The BRIDGE improvements being constructed as part of the PROJECT under this AGREEMENT are of the following types (as previously described in Section VI, Paragraph J above) and involve the following highways:

Type of Bridge Structure	Affected Highway
Type 2	Bliss Road
Type 2	Dauberman Road
Type 2	County Line Road
Type 2	Main Street Road

Type 2 - COUNTY Highway Right of Way over ILLINOIS TOLLWAY Right of Way

- 1. The COUNTY has all maintenance responsibility as to the following:
 - i. All existing COUNTY right of way highway approaches to any of the BRIDGES, including but not limited to pavement, curb and gutter, shoulders, guardrail, approach embankments outside access control fences, and bituminous repair of approach slabs.
 - ii. The following portions of the BRIDGES:
 - a. The wearing surface, (any ice and snow removal shall be accomplished in such a manner as to not block or obstruct I-88).
 - b. The deck below the wearing surface and above the structural beams including expansion joints, parapet walls, etc.;
 - c. Guardrail;
 - d. Drainage facilities above structural beams and girders;
 - e. All lighting except underpass;
 - f. All COUNTY signals, signs, and pavement markings;
 - g. To the extent not addressed in other intergovernmental agreements to which the COUNTY is a PARTY, any facilities designed for traffic other than motor vehicles, such as bicycle or pedestrian paths or lanes;
 - h. All drainage facilities carrying exclusively COUNTY drainage

2. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY has all maintenance responsibility for all portions of the BRIDGES not otherwise maintained by the COUNTY as set forth hereinabove, including but not limited to the following:
 - i. All parts of the grade separation structure, including but not limited to bearings, beams, girders, slope walls, abutments and piers;
 - ii. All fences along ILLINOIS TOLLWAY routes, except COUNTY highway overpass fencing installed to separate pedestrians, bicycles and non-vehicular traffic from highway traffic;
 - iii. All bridge deck downspouts, from a clean-out installed directly below the scuppers to the outfall;
 - iv. All remaining drainage facilities installed for the purpose of carrying exclusively Toll Highway drainage;
 - v. Any underpass lighting.

- E. The PARTIES agree that the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY reserves the exclusive right to review and approve the following:
 1. Any and all signage affixed to the grade separation structure or placed on ILLINOIS TOLLWAY right of way;
 2. The permitting of any and all loads traversing a grade separation structure over the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY issued in accordance with 92 Illinois Administration Code 554, Subchapter f, Subpart F, Section 554.605 (Superload Moves).
 3. Any COUNTY highway intersection modifications that lead to ILLINOIS TOLLWAY owned facilities.

- F. The PARTIES agree that each PARTY shall perform such regular inspections, surveys and reviews as are reasonably necessary to fulfill their respective obligations under this AGREEMENT.

VIII. ADDITIONAL MAINTENANCE PROVISIONS

- A. It is understood and agreed by the PARTIES that this AGREEMENT shall supersede any and all earlier agreements entered into by the PARTIES regarding maintenance of COUNTY highways and ILLINOIS TOLLWAY facilities within the limits of the PROJECT.

- B. During construction, the COUNTY shall continue to maintain all portions of the PROJECT within the COUNTY's right of way that are not to be improved or maintained by the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY's construction contractor(s) pursuant to the PROJECT's approved plans and specifications, and the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall continue to maintain all portions of the Toll Highway that are not required to be maintained by their construction contractor(s).
- C. All items of PROJECT construction which are stipulated in this AGREEMENT to be maintained by the COUNTY shall, upon completion of construction and final inspection, be the sole maintenance responsibility of the COUNTY, and all items of PROJECT construction which are stipulated in this AGREEMENT to be maintained by the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall, upon completion of construction, be the sole maintenance responsibility of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY.
- D. Nothing herein is intended to prevent or preclude the COUNTY and the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY from entering into reciprocal agreements in the future.

IX. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. It is understood and agreed that this is an AGREEMENT between the County(COUNTY) of Kane and the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority (ILLINOIS TOLLWAY).
- B. It is understood and agreed by the PARTIES, that the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall have jurisdiction of I-88. The COUNTY shall retain jurisdiction of Kane County Highway No. 78, (Bliss Road), Kane County Highway No. 10, (Main Street Road), Kane County Highway No. 62, (Dauberman Road), and Kane County Highway No. 1, (County Line Road), traversed or affected by I-88 except as otherwise expressly provided for in this AGREEMENT. For the purpose of this AGREEMENT, jurisdiction shall mean the authority and obligation to administer, control, construct, maintain, and operate.
- C. Wherever in this AGREEMENT approval or review by either the COUNTY or the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY is provided for, said approval or review shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.
- D. Not later than fourteen (14) calendar days after execution of this AGREEMENT each PARTY shall designate in writing a representative who shall serve as the full time representative of the said PARTY during the carrying out of the execution of this AGREEMENT. Each representative shall have authority, on behalf of such PARTY, to make decisions relating to the work covered by this AGREEMENT. Representatives may be changed, from time to time, by subsequent written notice. Each representative shall be readily available to the other PARTY.

- E. In the event of a dispute between the COUNTY and the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY regarding the plans and specifications for the PROJECT, the construction of the PROJECT and/or in the carrying out of the terms of this AGREEMENT, the Chief Engineering Officer of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY and the COUNTY's County Engineer shall meet and resolve the issue. In the event that they cannot mutually agree on the resolution of a dispute concerning the same as it relates to any issues involving the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY right of way or the maintenance responsibilities of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY hereunder, the decision of the Chief Engineering Officer of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall be final. In the event that Chief Engineering Officer of the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY and the COUNTY's County Engineer cannot mutually agree on a resolution of any dispute concerning the same as it relates to issues on or involving solely COUNTY right of way, the decision of the COUNTY's County Engineer shall be final.
- F. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY agrees that in the event any PROJECT work is performed by other than ILLINOIS TOLLWAY employees, the provisions of "An Act Regulating Wages of Laborers, Mechanics and other Workers Employed in Public Works by the State, a County or any Political Subdivision or by Anyone Under Contract for Public Works (820 ILCS 130/1) shall apply to the PROJECT.
- G. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY agrees to comply with all applicable Executive Orders and Federal Highway Acts pursuant to the Equal Employment Opportunity and Non-discrimination regulations required by the U.S. Department of Transportation.
- H. This AGREEMENT may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall be deemed one and the same instrument.
- I. Under penalties of perjury, the COUNTY certifies that its correct Federal Tax Identification number is 36-6006585 and it is doing business as a governmental entity, whose mailing address for purposes of this Agreement is Kane County Division of Transportation, 41W011 Burlington Road, St. Charles, Illinois 60175.
- J. This AGREEMENT may only be modified in writing; executed by duly authorized representatives of the PARTIES.
- K. This AGREEMENT shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the PARTIES and their respective successors and approved assigns.
- L. The failure by the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY or the COUNTY to seek redress for violation of or to insist upon the strict performance of any condition or covenant of this AGREEMENT shall not constitute a waiver of any such breach or subsequent breach of such covenants, terms, conditions, rights and remedies. No provision of this AGREEMENT shall be deemed waived by the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY or the COUNTY unless such provision is waived in writing.

M. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Illinois shall apply to this AGREEMENT and that, in the event of litigation, venue shall lie in Kane County, Illinois.

N. All written reports, notices and other communications related to this AGREEMENT shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, mailed via certified mail, overnight mail delivery, or electronic mail delivery to the following persons at the following addresses:

To the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY: The Illinois Toll Highway Authority
2700 Ogden Avenue
Downers Grove, Illinois 60515
Attn: Chief Engineering Officer

To the COUNTY: Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Attn: Carl Schoedel, P.E. - County Engineer

O. The COUNTY shall maintain books and records relating to the performance of this AGREEMENT necessary to support amounts charged to the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY. Books and records, including information stored in databases or other computer systems, shall be maintained by the COUNTY for a period of five (5) years from the later of the date of final payment under this AGREEMENT or completion of the work performed under this AGREEMENT. Books and records required to be maintained under this section shall be available for review or audit by representatives of the Auditor General, the Executive Inspector General, the Illinois Tollway Inspector General, State of Illinois internal auditors or other governmental entities with monitoring authority, upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours. 30 ILCS 500/20-65.

P. The ILLINOIS TOLLWAY shall maintain for a minimum of three (3) years after the completion of the PROJECT, adequate books, records, and other supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with or pursuant to the terms of this AGREEMENT. All books, records, and supporting documents related to the PROJECT shall be available for review and audit by the COUNTY's Auditor, the ILLINOIS TOLLWAY's Inspector General and the Tollway agrees to cooperate fully with any audit conducted by the COUNTY's Auditor and to provide full access to all relevant materials

Q. The preambles of this AGREEMENT are agreed to and incorporated into as a substantive part of this AGREEMENT.

(This space intentionally left blank)

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the PARTIES have executed this AGREEMENT on the dates indicated.

THE COUNTY KANE

By: _____
Chris Lauzen
Chairman

Attest: _____
John Cunningham
County Clerk

Date: _____

(Please Print Name)

THE ILLINOIS STATE TOLL HIGHWAY AUTHORITY

By: _____

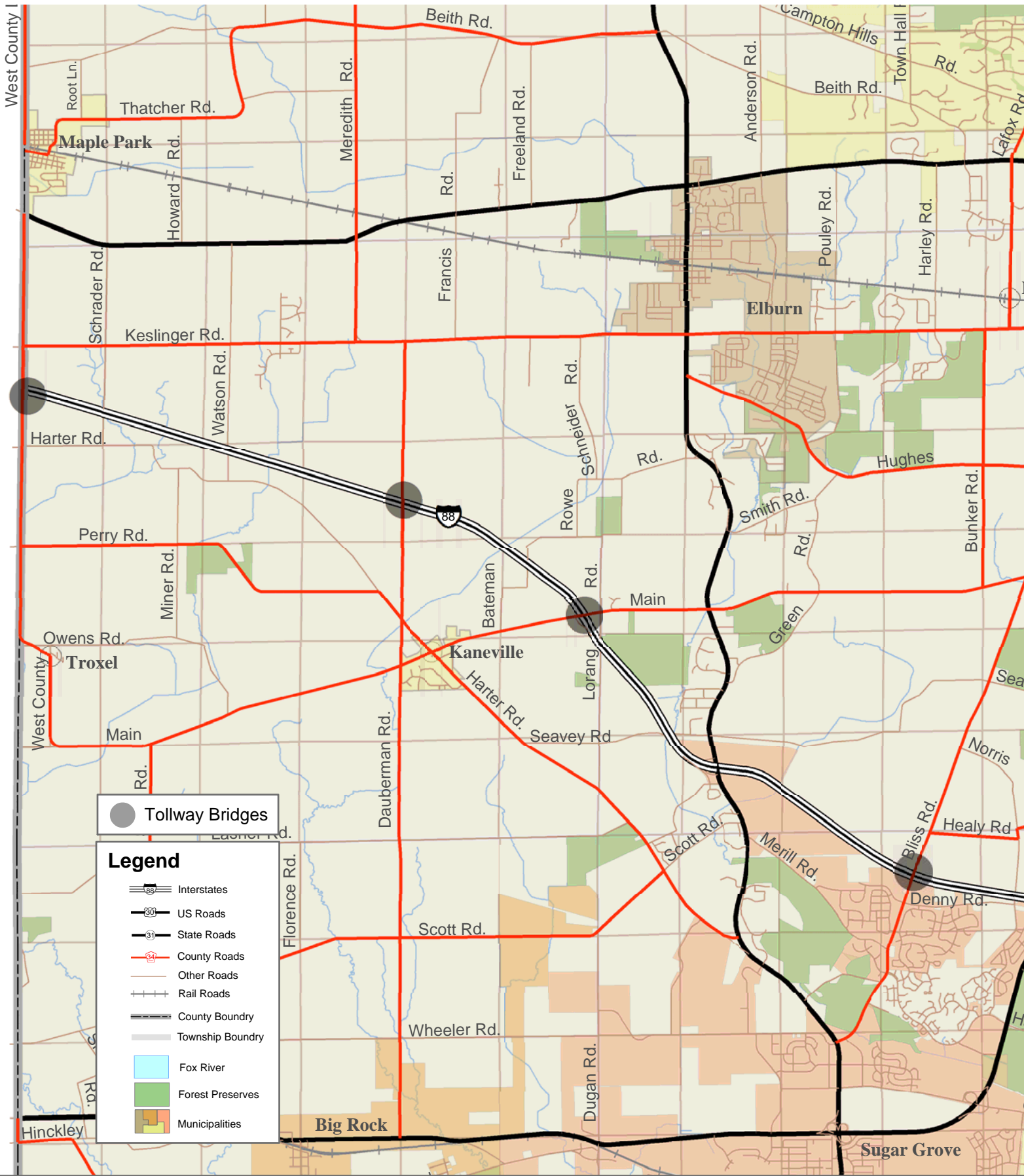
Date: _____

Greg M. Bedalov
Executive Director

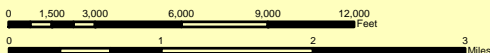
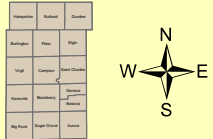
Approved as to Form and Constitutionality

Tiffany B. Schafer, Senior Assistant Attorney General, State of Illinois

IGA_Kane County_Bliss-Dauberman-CLR-Main over I-88_Draft_09.14.17



Section Number 17-00483-00-BR Tollway Bridges



M:\dots\server2\USERS\Committee\2018\201801 January\Implementation\Map Standard Tollway Bridges loc map.mxd